XPOLogistics

Notice of 2014 Annual Meeting
Proxy Statement
2013 Annual Report

XPO Logistics, Inc. (NYSE: XPO) is one of the fastest growing providers of transportation logistics services in North America: the fourth largest freight brokerage firm, the third largest provider of intermodal services, the largest provider of last-mile logistics for heavy goods, and the largest manager of expedited shipments, with growing positions in managed transportation, global freight forwarding and less-than-truckload brokerage. The company's three business segments – freight brokerage, expedited transportation and freight forwarding – utilize relationships with more than 24,000 ground, rail, sea and air carriers to serve over 12,000 customers in the manufacturing, industrial, retail, commercial, life sciences and government sectors. XPO is built to deliver constant growth in capacity, competitive pricing, passionate service and technological innovation, with 122 locations and approximately 3,100 employees facilitating more than 22,000 deliveries a day. *www.xpologistics.com*

Forward-Looking Statements:
This document includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including XPO's full year 2014 and full year 2017 financial targets. All statements other than statements of historical fact are, or may be deemed to be, forward-looking statements. In some cases, forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as "anticipate," "estimate," "believe," "continue," "could," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "should," "will," "expect," "objective," "projection," "forecast," "goal," "guidance," "outlook," "effort," "target" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terms. However, the absence of these words does not mean that the statements are not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by us in light of our experience and our perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors we believe are appropriate in the circumstances.

These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that may cause actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause or contribute to a material difference include, but are not limited to, those discussed in XPO's filings with the SEC and the following: economic conditions generally; competition; XPO's ability to find suitable acquisition candidates and execute its acquisition strategy; the expected impact of acquisitions, including the expected impact on XPO's results of operations; XPO's ability to raise debt and equity capital; XPO's ability to attract and retain key employees to execute its growth strategy; litigation, including litigation related to alleged misclassification of independent contractors; the ability to develop and implement a suitable information technology system; the ability to maintain positive relationships with XPO's networks of third-party transportation providers; the ability to retain XPO's and acquired businesses' largest customers; XPO's ability to successfully integrate acquired businesses and realize anticipated synergies and cost savings; and governmental regulation. All forward-looking statements set forth in this document are qualified by these cautionary statements and there can be no assurance that the actual results or developments anticipated will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will have the expected consequences to, or effects on, XPO or its businesses or operations. Forward-looking statements set forth in this document speak only as of the date hereof, and XPO undertakes no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, changes in expectations or the occurrence of unanticipated events except to the extent required by law.

XPO LOGISTICS, INC.
Five Greenwich Office Park
Greenwich, Connecticut 06831

To Our Shareholders

In 2013, we continued to shape XPO into the industry's most compelling supply chain provider. We're now the fourth largest freight brokerage firm in North America, the largest provider of last-mile logistics for heavy goods, and the largest manager of expedited shipments – all positions achieved in 2013. By year-end, we were facilitating more than 20,000 deliveries a day company-wide.

We focused our strategic decisions on making the best use of our resources to create long-term shareholder value. We opened three freight brokerage cold-starts and five freight forwarding cold-starts during the year. We also completed six acquisitions: East Coast Air Charter, Covered Logistics, Interide Logistics, 3PD, Optima Service Solutions and NLM. 3PD and Optima have brought us leadership in the last-mile logistics space. With NLM, we gained an important foothold in web-based managed transportation.

Acquisitions and cold-starts are the most visible parts of our growth strategy. The third component – optimizing our operations – was evident in the investments we made in our ongoing growth. We ended the year with 94 locations and approximately 2,200 employees serving 9,500 customers. Our IT team enhanced our proprietary technology with new algorithms for pricing and carrier procurement, and analytic capabilities for truckload market conditions. We also acquired strong technology for customer experience management with the 3PD transaction.

Performance
I'm pleased that we achieved our significant financial targets for 2013: a $1 billion revenue run rate by December 31 – approximately double the rate in January – and positive EBITDA for the fourth quarter, a dramatic improvement over the fourth quarter of 2012. Our reported full-year total revenue was $702.3 million, a 152% increase from 2012.

The last half of the year was particularly strong as our growth initiatives began to take root. We increased our gross margin percentage in every one of our business units for two consecutive quarters. This included a fourth quarter improvement of 110 basis points in our freight brokerage margin on a year-over-year basis.

The GAAP loss we generated was largely the product of our substantial investments in long-term value creation. For the full year 2013, we reported a net loss available to common shareholders of $2.26 per diluted share.

Outlook

In 2014, we're continuing the disciplined execution of our growth strategy. We closed on the transformative acquisition of Pacer International on March 31, making XPO the third largest provider of intermodal services in North America and the largest cross-border Mexico provider. We're now on an annual revenue run rate of approximately $2 billion. We've honed our acquisition pipeline to focus on the most promising targets, and we expect to open at least three more cold-starts this year. Our company is benefitting both from efficiencies of scale and synergies of acquired operations.

We're equally focused on driving organic growth through training, technology and a multi-level sales effort. Our ten brokerage cold-starts are a good example of an organic ramp: these branches are already on a combined revenue run rate of over $150 million with quarter-over-quarter margin improvement. We have a strategic accounts team in place to market XPO to the largest shippers. And with the addition of intermodal, cross-selling has become a priority throughout our sales organization.

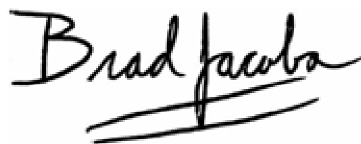
By year-end 2014, we expect to be on annual run rates of $2.75 billion in total revenue and $100 million in EBITDA. We anticipate acquiring at least another $400 million of revenue in 2014, excluding Pacer.

Our company has ample liquidity to achieve this growth. In February of 2014, we completed a public offering of common stock and realized net proceeds of $414 million. Some of these proceeds, together with cash on hand, were used to fund the Pacer acquisition. Earlier this month, we put in place a new, larger revolving credit facility that gives us substantially more capacity as we grow.

Our goal is a superior outcome for our customers and investors – just as it has been from day one. We've taken a $177 million business and built it into a multi-billion dollar company in less than three years. By establishing leading positions in the fastest-growing areas of logistics, we're showing shippers that XPO is an irreplaceable supply chain partner. And by creating an infrastructure capable of supporting tremendous scale, we've positioned the company for profitable growth.

When we look ahead, we're invigorated by the potential to outperform even our own high expectations. Our 2017 targets are for approximately $7.5 billion of revenue, and approximately $425 million of EBITDA. These numbers, like our trajectory, reflect bold and achievable growth.

April 25, 2014



Bradley S. Jacobs
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Sources: *Transport Topics, The Journal of Commerce, SJ Consulting Group, Inc., FTR Associates*

XPOLogistics

XPO LOGISTICS, INC.

Five Greenwich Office Park
Greenwich, Connecticut 06831

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
To Be Held on May 27, 2014

To the Stockholders of XPO Logistics, Inc.:

Notice is hereby given that the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of XPO Logistics, Inc. will be held on Tuesday, May 27, 2014 at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time (EDT), at the Stamford Marriott Hotel & Spa, located at 243 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, Connecticut 06901, for the following purposes as more fully described in the proxy statement:

- To elect three (3) members of our Board of Directors for a term to expire in 2017 or until their successors are duly elected and qualified;
- To ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2014;
- To conduct an advisory vote to approve executive compensation; and
- To consider such other business as may properly come before the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting.

Only stockholders of record as of the close of business on April 4, 2014, the record date, are entitled to receive notice of, and to vote at, the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting.

Please note that, if you plan to attend the annual meeting in person, you will need to register in advance and receive an admission card to be admitted. Please follow the instructions on page 4 of the proxy statement.

Your vote is important. Whether or not you plan to attend the annual meeting in person, it is important that your shares be represented. We ask that you vote your shares as soon as possible.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD,

Gordon E. Devens
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary

Greenwich, Connecticut
April 25, 2014

Table of Contents

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT OUR ANNUAL MEETING 1
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE 5
- Directors 5
- Role of the Board and Board Structure 7
- Board Risk Oversight 8
- Committees of the Board and Committee Membership 8
- Director Compensation 10
- Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation 11
- Corporate Governance Guidelines and Codes of Ethics 11
- Director Independence 11
- Director Selection Process 12
- Stockholder Communication with the Board 13
- Stockholder Proposals for Next Year's Annual Meeting 13

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS 14
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT 15
SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE 18
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION 19
- Compensation Discussion and Analysis 19
- Compensation Committee Report 26
- Compensation Tables 27
- Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers 33

AUDIT-RELATED MATTERS 41
- Report of the Audit Committee 41
- Policy Regarding Pre-Approval of Services Provided by the Outside Auditors 43
- Services Provided by the Outside Auditors 43

PROPOSALS TO BE PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING 44
- PROPOSAL 1: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS 44
- PROPOSAL 2: RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF KPMG LLP AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2014 45
- PROPOSAL 3: ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION 46

OTHER MATTERS 47
AVAILABILITY OF ANNUAL REPORT AND PROXY STATEMENT 47

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be Held on May 27, 2014

This Proxy Statement and our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Year Ended December 31, 2013 are available at www.edocumentview.com/XPO.

XPO LOGISTICS, INC.

Five Greenwich Office Park
Greenwich, Connecticut 06831

PROXY STATEMENT

This proxy statement sets forth information relating to the solicitation of proxies by the Board of Directors of XPO Logistics, Inc. ("XPO Logistics" or our "company") in connection with our company's 2014 annual meeting of stockholders or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting. The annual meeting will take place on Tuesday, May 27, 2014 at the Stamford Marriott Hotel & Spa, located at 243 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, Connecticut 06901, at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time.

This proxy statement and form of proxy are first being sent on or about April 25, 2014, to our stockholders of record as of the close of business on Friday, April 4, 2014, the record date.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT OUR ANNUAL MEETING

What is the purpose of the annual meeting?

Our 2014 annual meeting will be held for the following purposes:

- To elect three (3) members of our Board of Directors for a term to expire in 2017 or until their successors are duly elected and qualified *(Proposal 1)*;
- To ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2014 *(Proposal 2)*;
- To conduct an advisory vote to approve executive compensation *(Proposal 3)*; and
- To consider such other business as may properly come before the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting.

In addition, senior management of XPO Logistics and representatives of our outside auditor, KPMG LLP, will be available to respond to your questions.

Who can vote at the annual meeting?

You can vote at the annual meeting if, as of the close of business on Friday, April 4, 2014, the record date, you were a holder of record of our company's common stock or Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (the "preferred stock"). As of the record date, there were issued and outstanding 52,516,848 shares of common stock, each of which is entitled to one vote on each matter to come before the annual meeting.

In addition, as of the record date there were issued and outstanding 73,335 shares of preferred stock. Each share of preferred stock is entitled to vote together with our common stock on each matter to come before the annual meeting as if the share of preferred stock were converted into shares of common stock as of the record date, meaning that each share of preferred stock is entitled to approximately 143 votes on each matter to come before the annual meeting. As a result, a total 62,993,277 votes are eligible to be cast at the annual meeting based on the number of outstanding common stock and preferred stock, voting together, as a single class.

How many shares must be present to conduct business at the annual meeting?

A quorum is necessary to hold a valid meeting of stockholders. For each of the proposals to be presented at the annual meeting, the holders of shares of our common stock or preferred stock outstanding on April 4, 2014,

the record date, representing 31,496,639 votes must be present at the annual meeting, in person or by proxy. If you vote – including by Internet, telephone or proxy card – your shares voted will be counted towards the quorum for the annual meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted as present for the purpose of determining a quorum.

How do I vote?

Registered Stockholders. If you are a registered stockholder (*i.e.*, you hold your shares in your own name through our transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., referred to herein as "Computershare"), you may vote by proxy via the Internet, by telephone, or by mail by following the instructions provided on the proxy card. Stockholders of record who attend the annual meeting may vote in person by obtaining a ballot from the inspector of elections.

Beneficial Owners. If you are a beneficial owner of shares (*i.e.*, your shares are held in the name of a brokerage firm, bank or a trustee), you may vote by proxy by following the instructions provided in the vote instruction form or other materials provided to you by the brokerage firm, bank, or other nominee that holds your shares. To vote in person at the annual meeting, you must obtain a legal proxy from the brokerage firm, bank or other nominee that holds your shares.

XPO Logistics, Inc. ESOP Participants. If you participate in the XPO Logistics, Inc. Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "Plan"), you may vote the number of shares of common stock credited to your Plan account as of 5:00 p.m. EDT on April 4, 2014, the record date, in the same manner as a registered stockholder. If you hold shares through the Plan and you do not provide clear voting instructions, the Plan's trustee, Horizon Trust and Management, will vote such shares in the same proportion that it votes shares for which it received valid and timely instructions.

Will my shares be voted if I do not provide voting instructions?

If you are a stockholder of record and you properly sign, date and return a proxy card, but do not indicate how you wish to vote with respect to a particular nominee or proposal, then your shares will be voted **FOR** the election of the three nominees for director named in "Proposal 1—Election of Directors," **FOR** "Proposal 2—Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG LLP as Our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2014," and **FOR** "Proposal 3—Advisory Vote to Approve Executive Compensation."

Under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), brokerage firms have the authority to vote shares held for a beneficial owner on "routine" matters. Accordingly, if your shares are held of record by a brokerage firm and you do not provide the firm specific voting instructions, that firm will have the authority to vote your shares only with respect to the "Proposal 2—Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG LLP as Our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2014," and your shares will not be voted and will be considered broker non-votes with respect to all other proposals described in this proxy statement. We urge you to provide voting instructions so that your shares will be voted.

Can I change my vote after I have voted?

Yes, you may revoke your proxy and change your vote at any time before the final vote at the annual meeting. You may change your vote by voting again on a later date on the Internet or by telephone (only your latest Internet or telephone proxy submitted prior to the annual meeting will be counted), signing and returning a new proxy card with a later date, or attending the annual meeting and voting in person. However, your attendance at the annual meeting will not automatically revoke any prior proxy unless you vote again at the annual meeting or specifically request in writing that your prior proxy be revoked.

What is the deadline to vote?

If you hold shares as the stockholder of record, your vote by proxy must be received before the polls close at the annual meeting. If you are the beneficial owner of shares, please follow the voting instructions provided by your broker, trustee or other nominee.

What vote is required to elect directors or take other action at the annual meeting?

- ***Proposal 1*: Election of Three (3) Directors**. The election of the three (3) director nominees named in this proxy statement requires the affirmative vote of shares of common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a plurality of the votes cast on the proposal at the annual meeting. This means that the three nominees will be elected if they receive more affirmative votes than any other person. You may not accumulate your votes for the election of directors. Brokers may not use discretionary authority to vote shares on the election of directors if they have not received specific instructions from their clients. For your vote to be counted in the election of directors, you will need to communicate your voting decisions to your bank, broker or other nominee before the date of the annual meeting in accordance with their specific instructions. Because the election of directors is determined on the basis of a plurality of the votes cast, abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the election of directors.
- ***Proposal 2*: Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG LLP as Our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2014**. Ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2014 requires the affirmative vote of shares of common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a majority of votes cast on the proposal at the annual meeting. Because the vote standard for the ratification of our independent registered public accounting firm is a majority of the votes cast, abstentions will have the effect of a vote against the ratification of KPMG LLP. We do not expect any broker non-votes as brokers have discretionary authority to vote on this matter.
- ***Proposal 3*: Advisory Vote to Approve Executive Compensation**. Advisory approval of the resolution on executive compensation requires the affirmative vote of shares of common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a majority of votes cast on the proposal at the annual meeting. Brokers may not use discretionary authority to vote shares on the advisory vote to approve executive compensation if they have not received specific instructions from their clients. For your vote to be counted in the advisory vote to approve executive compensation, you will need to communicate your voting decisions to your bank, broker or other nominee before the date of the annual meeting in accordance with their specific instructions. Because the vote standard for the approval of the advisory vote on executive compensation is a majority of the votes cast, abstentions will have the effect of a vote against and broker non-votes will have no effect on that proposal.

In general, other business properly brought before the annual meeting requires the affirmative vote of shares of common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a majority of votes cast on such matter at the annual meeting.

How does the Board of Directors recommend that I vote?

Our Board recommends that you vote your shares **"FOR"** each director nominee named in this proxy statement, **"FOR"** ratification of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm, and **"FOR"** advisory approval of the resolution to approve executive compensation.

How will the persons named as proxies vote?

If you complete and submit a proxy, the persons named as proxies will follow your instructions. If you submit a proxy but do not provide instructions, or if your instructions are unclear, the persons named as proxies will vote as recommended by our Board or, if no recommendation is given, in their own discretion.

Where can I find the results of the voting?

We intend to announce preliminary voting results at the annual meeting and will publish final results through a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") within four (4) business days after the annual meeting. The Current Report on Form 8-K will be available on the Internet at our website, www.xpologistics.com.

Do I need a ticket to attend the annual meeting?

Yes, you will need an admission card to enter the annual meeting. You may request tickets by providing the name under which you hold shares of record or, if your shares are held in the name of a bank, broker or other holder of record, the evidence of your beneficial ownership of the shares, the number of tickets you are requesting and your contact information. You can submit your request in the following ways:

- by sending an e-mail to annualmeeting@xpologistics.com; or
- by calling us toll-free at (855) XPO-INFO (855-976-4636).

Stockholders also must present a form of personal photo identification in order to be admitted to the annual meeting. If you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, you can obtain directions to the Marriott Hotel & Spa from the hotel's website at www.marriott.com/hotels/travel/stfct-stamford-marriott-hotel-and-spa.

Who will pay for the cost of soliciting proxies?

We will pay for the cost of soliciting proxies. We have engaged Innisfree M&A Incorporated to assist us in soliciting proxies in connection with the annual meeting, and have agreed to pay them approximately $10,000, plus their expenses for providing such services. Our directors, officers and other employees, without additional compensation, may solicit proxies personally, in writing, by telephone, by email or otherwise. As is customary, we will reimburse brokerage firms, fiduciaries, voting trustees, and other nominees for forwarding our proxy materials to each beneficial owner of common stock or preferred stock held of record by them.

What is "householding" and how does it affect me?

In accordance with notices to many stockholders who hold their shares through a bank, broker or other holder of record (a "street-name stockholder") and share a single address, only one copy of our proxy statement and 2013 annual report to stockholders is being delivered to that address unless contrary instructions from any stockholder at that address were received. This practice, known as "householding," is intended to reduce our printing and postage costs. However, any such street-name stockholder residing at the same address who wishes to receive a separate copy of this proxy statement and annual report may request a copy by contacting the bank, broker or other holder of record, or by sending a written request to: Investor Relations, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831 or by contacting Investor Relations by telephone at (855) XPO-INFO (855-976-4636). The voting instruction form sent to a street-name stockholder should provide information on how to request (1) householding of future company materials or (2) separate materials if only one set of documents is being sent to a household. A stockholder who would like to make one of these requests should contact us as indicated above.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Directors

Our Board currently consists of seven members, as set forth in the table below.

Name	Age	Position	Director Class	Expiration of Term
Bradley S. Jacobs[(1)]	57	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer	Class I	2014
G. Chris Andersen	75	Director	Class III	2016
Michael G. Jesselson[(1)]	62	Director	Class I	2014
Adrian P. Kingshott[(1)]	54	Director	Class I	2014
James J. Martell	59	Director	Class II	2015
Jason D. Papastavrou	51	Director	Class II	2015
Oren G. Shaffer	71	Director	Class III	2016

(1) Nominee for re-election to our Board at the annual meeting for a term expiring at the 2017 annual meeting.

Our Board is divided into three classes, each having three-year terms that expire in successive years. At the annual meeting, the terms of our Class I directors, Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs, Mr. Michael G. Jesselson and Mr. Adrian P. Kingshott, will expire. Upon the recommendation of our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Board has nominated each of Messrs. Jacobs, Jesselson and Kingshott to stand for re-election at the annual meeting, as set forth in Proposal 1 on page 44 of this proxy statement.

Pursuant to an Investment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011 (the "Investment Agreement"), by and among Jacobs Private Equity, LLC ("JPE"), the other investors party thereto (collectively with JPE, the "Investors"), and our company, JPE has the right to designate for nomination by our Board a majority of the members of our Board so long as JPE owns securities (including preferred stock convertible into, or warrants exercisable for, securities) representing at least 33% of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis, and has the right to designate for nomination by our Board 25% of the members of our Board so long as JPE owns securities (including preferred stock convertible into, or warrants exercisable for, securities) representing at least 20% (but less than 33%) of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis. The foregoing rights of JPE under the Investment Agreement are in addition to, and not in limitation of, JPE's voting rights as a holder of capital stock of our company. JPE is controlled by Bradley S. Jacobs, our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. The Investment Agreement and the transactions contemplated therein were approved by our stockholders at a special meeting on September 1, 2011. Under the terms of the Investment Agreement, JPE currently has the right to designate for nomination by our Board 25% of the members of our Board.

None of the foregoing will prevent our Board from acting in accordance with its fiduciary duties or applicable law or stock exchange requirements or from acting in good faith in accordance with our governing documents, while giving due consideration to the intent of the Investment Agreement.

Our Board consists of an experienced group of business leaders, many of whom have served as executive officers or on boards and board committees of major companies and have extensive understanding of principles of corporate governance. Our directors also have broad corporate finance, capital markets and investment banking experience. Our directors have a strong owner orientation—approximately 29% of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis is held by our directors or entities or persons related to our directors (as of April 4, 2014).

We have set forth below information regarding each of our directors, including the experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led the Board to conclude that such person should serve as a director.

Bradley S. Jacobs has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board of directors since September 2, 2011. Mr. Jacobs is also the managing director of Jacobs Private Equity, LLC, which is our largest stockholder. He has led two public companies: United Rentals, Inc., which he co-founded in 1997, and United Waste Systems, Inc., founded in 1989. Mr. Jacobs served as chairman and chief executive officer of United Rentals for its first six years and as executive chairman for an additional four years. He served eight years as chairman and chief executive officer of United Waste Systems. Previously, Mr. Jacobs founded Hamilton Resources (UK) Ltd. and served as its chairman and chief operating officer. This followed the co-founding of his first venture, Amerex Oil Associates, Inc., where he was chief executive officer. Mr. Jacobs is a member of the board of directors of the Beck Institute for Cognitive Behavior Therapy.

G. Chris Andersen has served as a director of the company since September 2, 2011. Mr. Andersen is the founder and a managing partner of G.C. Andersen Partners, LLC. Previously, Mr. Andersen served as vice chairman of PaineWebber, and as head of the Investment Banking Group at Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated. Mr. Andersen is the lead director for Terex Corporation. He is a member of the International Advisory Council of the Guanghua School of Management at Peking University; sits on the advisory board of the RAND Corporation's Center for Asia Pacific Policy; and is a director and member of the Executive Committee of Junior Achievement of New York. Mr. Andersen holds a master's degree from the Kellogg School of Management and is a chartered financial analyst.

Michael G. Jesselson has served as a director of the company since September 2, 2011. Mr. Jesselson has served as the president of Jesselson Capital Corporation since 1994. He is a longstanding director of American Eagle Outfitters, Inc. and serves as that company's lead independent director.

Adrian P. Kingshott has served as a director of the company since September 2, 2011. Mr. Kingshott has served as the chief executive officer of AdSon LLC since 2006 and senior advisor to Headwaters Merchant Bank since 2013. Previously, with Goldman Sachs, he served as co-head of the firm's Leveraged Finance business, among other positions. More recently, Mr. Kingshott was a managing director of Amaranth Advisors, LLC. He is an adjunct professor of Global Capital Markets at Fairfield University's Dolan School of Business; and an adjunct professor of Global Capital Markets and Investments at Fordham University's School of Business and the Gabelli School of Business. He holds a master of business administration degree from Harvard Business School and a master of jurisprudence degree from Oxford University. Mr. Kingshott is a member of the board of directors of Centre Lane Investment Corp.

James J. Martell has served as a director of the company since 2006. Mr. Martell has served as an independent operating executive with private equity companies, including Welsh, Carson, Anderson & Stowe, for companies in the transportation logistics sector and related industries since 2007. Previously, he was chief executive officer of SmartMail Services, Inc.; executive vice president of Americas for UTi Worldwide Inc.; and chief executive officer of Burlington Air Express Canada. Earlier, Mr. Martell held management positions with Federal Express Corporation and United Parcel Service, Inc. He currently serves as a director of Mobile Mini, Inc. and is a past chairman of the board of directors of Express-1 Expedited Solutions, Inc. In the past five years, Mr. Martell was a director of 3PD, Inc., Priority Air Express, Mobil Storage Group and Vision Logistics Holding Corp. Mr. Martell is chairman of the board of MyUS.com and P & S Transportation, Inc. Additionally, Mr. Martell is a director for Ozburn-Hessey Logistics LLC and ProTrans International, and acts as executive chairman of Ameriflight LLC. He holds a degree in business administration from Michigan Technological University.

Jason D. Papastavrou, Ph.D., has served as a director of the company since September 2, 2011. Dr. Papastavrou is the founder and chief investment officer of ARIS Capital Management, LLC and is the co-founder of Empiric Asset Management, LLC. Previously, Dr. Papastavrou was the founder and managing director of the Fund of Hedge Funds Strategies Group of Banc of America Capital Management (BACAP), president of BACAP Alternative Advisors and a senior portfolio manager with Deutsche Asset Management. He was a tenured professor at Purdue University School of Industrial Engineering, and holds a doctorate in electrical engineering and computer science from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dr. Papastavrou serves on the board of directors of United Rentals, Inc.

Oren G. Shaffer has served as a director of the company since September 2, 2011. From 2002 to 2007, Mr. Shaffer was vice chairman and chief financial officer of Qwest Communications International, Inc. (now CenturyLink, Inc.). Previously, Mr. Shaffer was president and chief operating officer of Sorrento Networks, Inc.; executive vice president and chief financial officer of Ameritech Corporation; and held senior executive positions with Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, where he also served on the board of directors. Mr. Shaffer is a director on the boards of Terex Corporation, Belgacom S.A. and Intermec, Inc., and serves on the supervisory board of Demag Cranes AG. He holds a master's degree in management from the Sloan School of Management, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and a degree in finance and business administration from the University of California, Berkeley.

Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and our Board believe that the experience, qualifications, attributes and skills of our directors provide us with the ability to address our evolving needs and represent the best interests of our stockholders. In particular, our Board considered the following factors in determining to nominate Messrs. Jacobs, Jesselson and Kingshott for re-election to our Board at the annual meeting: Mr. Jacobs serves on the Board as a result of his position as chief executive officer of our company and as the managing director of our largest stockholder. Mr. Jacobs' particular qualifications as a director include his successful track record of leading companies executing a strategy similar to ours and his experience as the chairman of the board of public companies. Mr. Jesselson has served as a member of American Eagle Outfitter's board of directors since 1997 and has significant experience with public company corporate governance issues. Mr. Jesselson also provides investment expertise to our Board. Mr. Kingshott has more than 25 years of experience in the investment banking and investment management industries, and has developed particular skills and expertise with respect to acquisition transactions, debt and equity financing and corporate financial management issues, all of which are important to our company's execution of its strategic plans.

Role of the Board and Board Structure

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our Board, which is our company's ultimate decision-making body, except with respect to those matters reserved to our stockholders. Our Board's primary responsibility is to seek to maximize long-term stockholder value. Our Board establishes our overall corporate policies, selects and evaluates our senior management team, which is charged with the conduct of our business, monitors the performance of our company and management, and provides advice and counsel to management. In fulfilling the Board's responsibilities, directors have full access to our management, internal and external auditors and outside advisors.

The positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer are both currently held by Mr. Jacobs. Our Board has not appointed a lead director. Our Board believes that this leadership model is currently appropriate in light of the following factors: our directors are stockholder-oriented and focused on the best interests of our stockholders due to their significant ownership of our securities; our independent directors meet regularly, and at least annually, in executive sessions without management present; the dual roles enable decisive leadership and ensure clear accountability; and our Board believes the dual roles function well for our company based on our current strategy and ownership structure.

The Board has not appointed a lead director to preside at the executive sessions of the company's independent directors. As set forth in the XPO Logistics, Inc. Corporate Governance Guidelines (the "Guidelines"), the presiding director for each executive session shall be rotated among the company's committee chairs. The Guidelines are available on the company's corporate website at www.xpologistics.com under the Investors tab.

Our Board held 13 meetings during 2013. In 2013, each person serving as a director attended at least 75% of the total number of meetings of our Board and any Board committee on which he served. The Board also acted four times during 2013 via unanimous written consent.

Our directors are expected to attend the annual meeting. Any director who is unable to attend the annual meeting is expected to notify the Chairman of the Board in advance of the annual meeting. Each person who was then serving as a director attended the 2013 annual meeting of stockholders, except Mr. Kingshott.

Board Risk Oversight

Management of the risks that we face in the conduct of our business is primarily the responsibility of our senior management team. However, our Board provides overall risk oversight with a focus on the most significant risks facing our company. Our senior management team periodically reviews with our Board any significant risks facing our company. Our Board has delegated responsibility for the oversight of specific risks to the committees of the Board as follows:

- *Audit Committee*. The Audit Committee oversees the policies that govern the process by which our exposure to risk is assessed and managed by management. In that role, the Audit Committee discusses with our management major financial risk exposures and the steps that management has taken to monitor and control these exposures. The Audit Committee also is responsible for reviewing risks arising from related party transactions involving our company and overseeing our company-wide Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.
- *Compensation Committee*. The Compensation Committee monitors the risks associated with our compensation philosophy and programs.
- *Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee*. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee oversees risks related to our governance structure and processes.
- *Acquisition Committee*. The Acquisition Committee oversees risks related to the execution of our acquisition strategy.

Our board has assessed the risks that could arise from our employee compensation policies and does not believe that such policies are reasonably likely to have a materially adverse effect on our company.

Committees of the Board and Committee Membership

Our Board has established four separately designated standing committees to assist our Board in discharging its responsibilities: the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Acquisition Committee. Our Board may eliminate or create additional committees as it deems appropriate. The charters for our Board committees are in compliance with applicable SEC rules and the NYSE Listed Company Manual. These charters are available at www.xpologistics.com. You may obtain a printed copy of any of these charters by sending a request to: Investor Relations, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831.

Each committee of our Board is composed entirely of independent directors within all applicable standards (as further discussed below). Our Board's general policy is to review and approve committee assignments annually. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible, after consultation with our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer and consideration of appropriate member qualifications, to recommend to our Board for approval all committee assignments, including designations of the chairs. Each committee is also authorized to retain its own outside counsel and other advisors as it desires.

The following table sets forth the current membership of each of our Board's committees. The Audit Committee assignments have been in effect since September 2, 2011. The Acquisition Committee assignments have been in effect since January 16, 2012. The Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee assignments have been in effect since April 10, 2013. From January 1, 2013 until April 10, 2013, the Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee assignments were as they are today, except that Mr. Kingshott served on the Compensation Committee (instead of Dr. Papastavrou) and Dr. Papastavrou served on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (instead of Mr. Kingshott).

Name	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	Acquisition Committee
G. Chris Andersen		Chair		
Michael G. Jesselson	X		Chair	X
Adrian P. Kingshott	X		X	Chair
James J. Martell			X	
Jason D. Papastavrou	Chair	X		X
Oren G. Shaffer		X		

A brief summary of the committees' responsibilities follows:

Audit Committee. The Audit Committee assists our Board in fulfilling its responsibilities in a number of areas, including, without limitation, oversight of: (i) our accounting and financial reporting processes, including our systems of internal controls and disclosure controls, (ii) the integrity of our financial statements, (iii) our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (iv) the qualifications and independence of our outside auditors, (v) the performance of our outside auditors and internal audit function and (vi) related party transactions. The Audit Committee met six times during 2013. Each member of the Audit Committee satisfies all applicable independence standards, has not participated in the preparation of our financial statements at any time during the past three years and is able to read and understand fundamental financial statements.

Compensation Committee. The primary responsibilities of the Compensation Committee are, among other things: (i) to oversee the administration of our compensation programs, (ii) to review the compensation of our executive management and annual bonus compensation, (iii) to review company contributions to qualified and non-qualified plans and (iv) to prepare any report on executive compensation required by SEC rules and regulations. The Compensation Committee met five times during 2013 and acted twice via unanimous written consent.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The primary responsibilities of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee are, among other things: (i) to identify individuals qualified to become Board members and recommend that our Board select such individuals to be presented for stockholder consideration at the annual meeting or to be appointed by the Board to fill a vacancy, (ii) to make recommendations to our Board concerning committee appointments, (iii) to develop, recommend to our Board and annually review the XPO Logistics, Inc. Corporate Governance Guidelines and oversee corporate governance matters and (iv) to oversee an annual evaluation of our Board and committees. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met once during 2013 and acted twice via unanimous written consent.

Acquisition Committee. The Acquisition Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving acquisition, divestiture and related transactions proposed by our management in which the total consideration to be paid or received by us, for any particular transaction, does not exceed the limits that may be established by our Board from time to time. The Acquisition Committee met six times during 2013.

Director Compensation

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of all persons who served as an outside director of our company during 2013.

2013 Director Compensation Table[1]

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards[2] ($)	Option Awards[2] ($)	Total ($)
G. Chris Andersen[3]	$32,500	$57,975	$94,051	$184,526
Michael G. Jesselson[4]	$27,500	$57,975	$94,051	$179,526
Adrian P. Kingshott[4]	$27,500	$57,975	$94,051	$179,526
James J. Martell[5]	$20,000	$57,975	$94,051	$172,026
Jason D. Papastavrou[3]	$32,500	$57,975	$94,051	$184,526
Oren G. Shaffer[3]	$20,000	$57,975	$94,051	$172,026

(1) Compensation information for Mr. Jacobs, who is also a named executive officer of our company, is disclosed in this proxy statement under the heading "Executive Compensation—Compensation Tables."

(2) The amounts reflected in each respective column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards made during 2013 and the incremental value of any awards modified during 2013, as computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 718 "Compensation-Stock Compensation" ("ASC 718"). For a further discussion of the assumptions used in the calculation of the grant date fair values for each year, please see "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Footnote No. 2 Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies—Stock-Based Compensation" and "Footnote No. 8 Stock-Based Compensation" of our company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013. The values reported in the columns represent 8,000 stock options with an exercise price of $23.19 per share and 2,500 restricted stock units ("RSUs") granted to each of Messrs. Andersen, Jesselson, Kingshott, Martell and Shaffer and Dr. Papastavrou on December 12, 2013.

(3) As of December 31, 2013, each of Messrs. Andersen and Shaffer and Dr. Papastavrou held 24,000 stock options and 5,000 RSUs.

(4) As of December 31, 2013, each of Messrs. Jesselson and Kingshott held 24,000 stock options and 2,500 RSUs.

(5) As of December 31, 2013, Mr. Martell held 99,000 stock options and 5,000 RSUs.

The compensation of our directors is subject to the approval of our Board, which is based, in part, on the review and recommendation of the Compensation Committee. Directors who are employees of our company receive no compensation for service as members of either our Board or its committees.

Following the closing of the investment in our company pursuant to the Investment Agreement, our Board was reconstituted and a new director compensation plan was developed and adopted by our Board, in consultation with Semler Brossy Consulting Group, LLC ("Semler Brossy") and upon the recommendation of our Compensation Committee. Under the current plan, each non-employee director receives a $20,000 annual cash retainer, payable quarterly in arrears. The chairpersons of our Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and Acquisition Committee each receive an additional annual cash retainer of $12,500, $12,500, $7,500 and $7,500, respectively, payable quarterly in arrears. No fees are paid to our directors for their attendance at or participation in meetings of our Board or its committees. In addition to the annual cash retainers, on December 12, 2013, each non-employee director on our Board was granted 8,000 stock options and 2,500 RSUs. The December 12, 2013 awards of 8,000 stock options and 2,500 RSUs granted to each non-employee director are scheduled to vest on January 2, 2015, subject to each non-employee director continuing to serve as a director on such date. Unvested stock options and RSUs will be forfeited upon termination of service for any reason. We also reimburse directors for expenses incurred in the performance of their duties, including reimbursement for air travel and hotel expenses.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our Compensation Committee has been an officer or associate of our company. During our last completed fiscal year, none of our executive officers served as a member of the compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Compensation Committee.

Corporate Governance Guidelines and Codes of Ethics

Our Board is committed to sound corporate governance principles and practices. Our Board adopted the XPO Logistics, Inc. Corporate Governance Guidelines on January 16, 2012. The Guidelines serve as a framework within which our Board conducts its operations. Among other things, the Guidelines include criteria for determining the qualifications and independence of the members of our Board, requirements for the standing committees of our Board, responsibilities for members of our Board and the annual evaluation of the effectiveness of our Board and its committees. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board is responsible to review annually, or more frequently as appropriate, the Guidelines and recommend to our Board appropriate changes in light of applicable laws and regulations, the governance standards identified by leading governance authorities and our company's evolving needs.

We have a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all directors and employees, including our senior management team. In addition, our Board adopted the Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which is applicable exclusively to our senior management team. These codes are designed to deter wrongdoing, to promote the honest and ethical conduct of all employees and to promote compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations. The Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics constitutes a "code of ethics" as defined in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirements under applicable SEC rules relating to amendments to the Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics or waivers from any provision thereof applicable to our principal executive officer, our principal financial officer and principal accounting officer by posting such information on our website pursuant to SEC rules.

The Guidelines and our codes of ethics are available on our website at www.xpologistics.com. In addition, you may obtain a printed copy of the Guidelines and our codes of ethics, without charge, by sending a request to: Investor Relations, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831.

Director Independence

Under the Guidelines, our Board is responsible to make independence determinations annually with the assistance of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Such independence determinations are made by reference to the independence standard under the Guidelines and the definition of "independent director" under Section 303A.02 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. Our Board has affirmatively determined that each person who served as a director during any part of 2013, except Mr. Jacobs, our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, satisfies the independence standards under the Guidelines and the NYSE Listed Company Manual. In making its independence determinations, our Board considered certain ordinary course commercial relationships between our company and a company for which Mr. Martell served as a director, and the acquisition of 3PD, Inc. ("3PD"), the last mile delivery logistics business that our company acquired in 2013. As described below under "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions," Mr. Martell was an equity holder of 3PD and received consideration from our company in connection with our purchase of 3PD. Our Board concluded that Mr. Martell qualifies as an independent director under applicable standards notwithstanding such relationship and transaction.

In addition to the independence standards provided in the Guidelines, our Board has determined that each director who serves on our Audit Committee satisfies standards established by the SEC providing that, in order to qualify as "independent" for the purposes of membership on that committee, members of audit committees may

not (1) accept directly or indirectly any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from our company other than their director compensation or (2) be an affiliated person of our company or any of its subsidiaries. The Board has also determined that each member of the Compensation Committee satisfies the newly-adopted NYSE standards for independence of Compensation Committee members, which became effective on July 1, 2013. Additionally, the Board has determined that each member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee satisfies the NYSE standards for independence.

Director Selection Process

As provided in its charter, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible to recommend to our Board all nominees for election to the Board, including nominees for re-election to the Board, in each case after consultation with the Chairman of the Board and in accordance with our company's contractual obligations. Pursuant to the Investment Agreement, JPE has the contractual right based on its current securities ownership, as described above under "Directors," to designate for nomination by our Board 25% of the members of our Board. Subject to the foregoing, in considering new nominees for election to our Board, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers, among other things, broad experience, financial expertise, wisdom, integrity, ability to make independent analytical inquiries, understanding of our company's business environment, relevant knowledge and experience in such areas as technology and marketing and other disciplines relevant to our company's businesses, the nominee's ownership interest in our company, and willingness and ability to devote adequate time to Board duties, all in the context of the needs of the Board at that point in time and with the objective of ensuring diversity in the background, experience, and viewpoints of Board members.

Subject to the contractual rights granted to JPE pursuant to the Investment Agreement, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may identify potential nominees for election to our Board from a variety of sources, including recommendations from current directors or management, recommendations from our stockholders or any other source the committee deems appropriate.

Our Board does not have a specific policy for consideration of nominees submitted by our stockholders due to the contractual rights granted to JPE pursuant to the Investment Agreement, as described above. However, our stockholders can nominate candidates for election as director by following the procedures set forth in our 2nd Amended and Restated Bylaws (our "bylaws"), which are summarized below. We did not receive any director nominees from our stockholders for the annual meeting.

Our bylaws require that a stockholder who wishes to nominate an individual for election as a director at our annual meeting must give us advance written notice. The notice must be delivered to or mailed and received by the Secretary of our company not less than 90 days or more than 180 days prior to the earlier of the date of the annual meeting and the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. As more specifically provided in our bylaws, any nomination must include (i) the nominator's name and address and the number of shares of each class of our capital stock that the nominator owns, (ii) the name and address of any person with whom the nominator is acting in concert and the number of shares of each class of our capital stock that any such person owns, (iii) the information with respect to each such proposed director nominee that would be required to be provided in a proxy statement prepared in accordance with applicable SEC rules and (iv) the consent of the proposed candidate to serve as a member of our Board.

Any stockholder who wishes to nominate a potential director candidate must follow the specific requirements set forth in our bylaws, a copy of which may be obtained by sending a request to: Secretary, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831.

Stockholder Communication with the Board

Stockholders and parties interested in communicating with our Board, any Board committee, any individual director or any group of directors (such as our independent directors) should send written correspondence to: Board of Directors c/o Secretary, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831. Please note that we will not forward communications that are spam, junk mail and mass mailings, resumes and other forms of job inquiries, surveys, business solicitations or advertisements.

Stockholder Proposals for Next Year's Annual Meeting

As more specifically provided in our bylaws, no business may be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders unless it is specified in the notice of the annual meeting or is otherwise brought before the annual meeting by or at the direction of our Board or by a stockholder entitled to vote who has delivered proper notice to us not less than 90 days or more than 180 days prior to the earlier of the date of the annual meeting and the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. Accordingly, assuming that our 2015 annual meeting of stockholders is held on or after May 27, 2015, any stockholder proposal to be considered at the 2015 annual meeting, including nominations of persons for election to our Board, must be properly submitted to us not earlier than November 28, 2014 nor later than February 26, 2015. Detailed information for submitting stockholder proposals or nominations of director candidates will be provided upon written request to: Secretary, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831.

The foregoing requirements are separate from the SEC's requirements that a stockholder must meet in order to have a stockholder proposal included in our proxy statement for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders. Stockholders interested in submitting a proposal for inclusion in our proxy materials for the 2015 annual meeting may do so by following the procedures set forth in Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). To be eligible for inclusion in such proxy materials pursuant to such rule, stockholder proposals must be received by our Secretary not later than December 26, 2014.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Since January 1, 2013, we have not been a party to any transaction or series of similar transactions in which the amount exceeded or will exceed $120,000 and in which any current director, executive officer, holder or more than five percent of our capital stock, or any member of the immediate family of the foregoing, had or will have a material interest, except for our acquisition of 3PD, Inc. in 2013, as described below.

On August 15, 2013, we completed our acquisition of 3PD, pursuant to the 3PD Stock Purchase Agreement to which Mr. James J. Martell was a party. Mr. Martell is a member of our Board and also was an investor in, and member of the board of directors of, 3PD. Mr. Martell recused himself from, and did not participate in, deliberations of our Board with respect to the acquisition of 3PD. Other than his interest in the purchase price paid pursuant to the 3PD Stock Purchase Agreement, Mr. Martell did not receive compensation in connection with the acquisition of 3PD. On July 12, 2013, Mr. Martell entered into a subscription agreement with our company pursuant to which, on August 15, 2013, he invested $0.7 million of the after-tax proceeds he received in the transaction in restricted shares of our common stock. The shares of our common stock acquired by Mr. Martell pursuant to the subscription agreement are subject to resale restrictions until September 2, 2016.

Under its written charter, the Audit Committee of our Board is responsible to review and approve or ratify any transaction between our company and a related person, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K, that is required to be disclosed under the rules and regulations of the SEC. Our management is responsible for bringing any such transaction to the attention of the Audit Committee. In approving or rejecting any such transaction, the Audit Committee considers the relevant facts and circumstances, including the material terms of the transaction, risks, benefits, costs, availability of other comparable services or products and, if applicable, the impact on a director’s independence.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information concerning the beneficial ownership of our voting securities as of April 4, 2014 by (i) each person who is known by us, based solely on a review of public filings, to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our outstanding voting securities, (ii) each director, (iii) each named executive officer identified in the Summary Compensation Table and (iv) all executive officers and directors as a group. None of the foregoing persons beneficially owned any shares of equity securities of our subsidiaries as of April 4, 2014.

Under applicable SEC rules, a person is deemed to be the "beneficial owner" of a voting security if such person has (or shares) either investment power or voting power over such security or has (or shares) the right to acquire such security within 60 days by any of a number of means, including upon the exercise of options or warrants or the conversion of convertible securities. A beneficial owner's percentage ownership is determined by assuming that options, warrants and convertible securities that are held by the beneficial owner, but not those held by any other person, and which are exercisable or convertible within 60 days, have been exercised or converted.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all voting securities shown as being owned by them. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner in the table below is care of XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Class Outstanding [(1)]	Shares of Preferred Stock Beneficially Owned [(2)]	Percentage of Class Outstanding
Beneficial Ownership of 5% or more				
Jacobs Private Equity, LLC	19,285,714[(3)]	28.3%	67,500	91.0%
Bares Capital Management, Inc.[(4)] 12600 Hill Country Blvd, Suite R-230, Austin, TX 78738	3,545,828	7.3%	—	—
Directors:				
G. Chris Andersen	92,427[(5)]	*	250	*
Michael G. Jesselson	320,464[(6)]	*	725[(7)]	1.0%
Adrian P. Kingshott	106,714[(8)]	*	300	*
James J. Martell	351,782[(9)]	*	725	1.0%
Jason D. Papastavrou	215,589[(10)]	*	650[(11)]	*
Oren G. Shaffer	39,500[(12)]	*	—	—
Named Executive Officers:				
Bradley S. Jacobs+[(13)]	19,442,540	27.0%	67,500	92.0%
John J. Hardig	54,285[(14)]	*	—	—
Gordon E. Devens	80,000[(15)]	*	—	—
Mario A. Harik	81,947[(16)]	*	—	—
Scott B. Malat	44,797[(17)]	*	—	—
Current Executive Officers and Directors as a Group (13 People)	20,993,989[(18)]	30.0%	70,150	95.7%

* Less than 1%

\+ Director and Executive Officer

(1) For purposes of this column, the number of shares of the class outstanding reflects the sum of (i) 52,516,848 shares of our common stock that were outstanding as of April 4, 2014, (ii) the number of shares of our common stock into which the outstanding shares of our preferred stock held by the relevant person, if any, were convertible on April 4, 2014, and (iii) the number of shares of our common stock, if any, which the relevant person could acquire on exercise of options or warrants on or before June 3, 2014.

(2) Each share of our preferred stock that was outstanding on April 4, 2014 has an initial liquidation preference of $1,000 per share and is convertible into approximately 143 shares of our common stock at an effective

conversion price of $7.00 per share of our common stock. Our preferred stock votes together as a single class with our common stock on an as-converted basis, except with respect to certain matters that impact the rights of holders of our preferred stock, in which case our preferred stock votes separately as a single class.

(3) Consists of 9,642,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 9,642,857 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of common stock, and 9,642,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 67,500 shares of our preferred stock.

(4) By Schedule 13G/A, dated February 18, 2014, filed by Bares Capital Management, Inc., reported that, as of December 31, 2013, it beneficially owned 3,545,828 shares with sole voting and sole dispositive power over such shares.

(5) Includes (i) 35,713 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 35,713 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of common stock, (ii) 35,714 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 250 shares of our preferred stock, (iii) 16,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and (iv) 2,500 vested RSUs that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(6) Includes (i) 12,000 shares of our common stock beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson and Linda Jesselson 3/12/84 Trust, of which Mr. Jesselson is a trustee, (ii) 12,000 shares of our common stock beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson and Linda Jesselson 11/26/85 Trust, of which Mr. Jesselson is a trustee, (iii) 12,000 shares of our common stock beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson and Linda Jesselson 3/31/87 Trust, of which Mr. Jesselson is a trustee, (iv) 10,000 shares of our common stock beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson and Linda Jesselson 6/30/93 Trust, of which Mr. Jesselson is a trustee, (v) 10,000 shares of our common stock owned by Mr. Jesselson's spouse, (vi) 103,572 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 103,572 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, which warrants are beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson 12/18/80 Trust and the Michael G. Jesselson 4/8/71 Trust, of which trusts Mr. Jesselson is the beneficiary, (vii) 21,322 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 21,322 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, which warrants are beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson and Linda Jesselson, Trustees UID 6/30/93 FBO Maya Ariel Ruth Jesselson, of which Mr. Jesselson is the beneficiary, (viii) 103,570 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 725 shares of our preferred stock, which shares of our preferred stock are beneficially owned by the Michael G. Jesselson 12/18/80 Trust and the Michael G. Jesselson 4/8/71 Trust, of which trusts Mr. Jesselson is the beneficiary and (ix) 16,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(7) See clause (viii) of footnote (6).

(8) Includes (i) 42,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 42,857 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, (ii) 42,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 300 shares of our preferred stock and (iii) 16,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(9) Includes (i) 103,572 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 103,572 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, (ii) 103,571 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 725 shares of our preferred stock, (iii) 91,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and (iv) 2,500 vested RSUs that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(10) Includes (i) 1,375 shares of our common stock beneficially owned by the Brett A. Athans Declaration of Trust, of which Dr. Papastavrou is the trustee, (ii) 92,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 92,857 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, which warrants are beneficially owned by Springer Wealth Management LLC, of which Dr. Papastavrou is the owner of 100% of the equity securities, (iii) 92,857 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 650 shares of our preferred stock, which shares of preferred stock are beneficially owned by Springer Wealth Management LLC, of which Dr. Papastavrou is the owner of 100% of the equity securities, (iv) 16,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and (v) 2,500 vested RSUs that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(11) See clause (iii) of footnote (10).

(12) Includes (i) 8,500 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 8,500 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of common stock, (ii) 16,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and (iii) 2,500 vested RSUs that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(13) Mr. Jacobs has indirect beneficial ownership of the shares of our common stock and our preferred stock beneficially owned by JPE as a result of being its Managing Member. See footnote (3). Also includes 100,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(14) Includes 20,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(15) Includes (i) 20,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 20,000 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of common stock and (ii) 50,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(16) Includes 54,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(17) Includes (i) 12,750 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 12,750 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of common stock and (ii) 10,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

(18) Includes (i) 10,100,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of 10,100,000 warrants at an exercise price of $7.00 per share of our common stock, (ii) 10,021,426 shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of 70,150 shares of our preferred stock, (iii) 437,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and (iv) 10,000 vested RSUs that are or will become exercisable on or before June 3, 2014.

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our officers and directors, and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities, to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC and the NYSE. Officers, directors and greater than ten-percent stockholders are required by SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely on a review of the copies of such forms furnished to us, or written representations that no Forms 5 were required, we believe that during 2013, our officers, directors and greater than ten-percent beneficial owners complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements, except for the untimely filing of one Form 4 report with respect to two transactions on behalf of each of Messrs. Andersen, Jesselson, Kingshott, Martell and Shaffer, and Dr. Papastavrou.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Overview

Our executive officer compensation programs are administered by the Compensation Committee of our Board (referred to as the "Committee" in this section). The primary purposes of the Committee are, among other things: (i) to assist our Board in fulfilling its responsibilities relating to the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and the other executive officers of our company, (ii) to oversee the administration of our company's compensation plans, in particular its incentive compensation and equity-based plans, and (iii) to review and make recommendations to our Board concerning director compensation. Prior to April 10, 2013, the Committee consisted of Mr. Andersen (chair), Mr. Kingshott and Mr. Shaffer. On April 10, 2013, upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board, the Committee was reconstituted to consist of Messrs. Andersen and Shaffer and Dr. Papastavrou.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, our "named executive officers" or "NEOs" were: Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (who we sometimes refer to in this section as our "CEO"); Mr. John J. Hardig, Chief Financial Officer (who we sometimes refer to in this section as our "CFO"); Mr. Gordon E. Devens, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Mr. Mario A. Harik, Chief Information Officer; and Mr. Scott B. Malat, Chief Strategy Officer.

In 2013, our leadership team continued to shape our company into the industry's most compelling supply chain provider. As a result of the effective execution of our strategy, by the end of 2013 our company was the fourth largest freight brokerage firm in North America, the largest provider of last-mile logistics for heavy goods, and the largest manager of expedited shipments. By year-end, our company facilitated more than 20,000 deliveries a day company-wide. In 2013, our leadership team executed the acquisition of six logistics companies, opened eight cold-starts and continued to solidify our capital structure by establishing a $125 million multicurrency secured revolving credit facility and raising $253 million in equity capital. These accomplishments contributed to the achievement of the key financial performance targets our company set for 2013: a $1 billion revenue run rate by December 31 and positive EBITDA for the fourth quarter.

Our leadership team has continued the disciplined execution of our growth strategy in 2014 by completing the transformative acquisition of Pacer International on March 31, making our company the third largest provider of intermodal services in North America and the largest cross-border Mexico provider. With this acquisition, our company is now on an annual revenue run rate of approximately $2 billion, as compared to total revenue of $177 million in 2011, the year in which our company started to execute its growth strategy.

Philosophy and Objectives of Our Executive Compensation Program

Our philosophy on executive compensation is to align the interests of our executive management with the interests of our stockholders and to ensure that the total compensation paid to our executive officers is reasonable and competitive. The three key objectives of our executive compensation program are:

- *Align executive compensation with stockholder value*. Within our overall compensation strategy, we utilize long-term equity-based compensation and annual cash incentives to align financial interests and objectives of our NEOs with those of our stockholders.
- *Attract, retain and motivate high-performing executive talent*. We operate in a competitive employment environment, and exceptional executive talent is essential to achieving our growth goals. With the hiring of our leadership team completed in 2011 and 2012, our focus in structuring a compensation program for our NEOs has shifted from attracting executive talent to the retention of our talent. Our most recent NEO compensation actions have been designed to maximize retention and incentivize a unified focus on execution of our long-term strategy.

- *Link pay to performance*. Our compensation program is designed to provide a strong correlation between the performance of the NEOs and the compensation they receive. We accomplish this linkage by including compensation elements that reward our NEOs based on their overall performance and are heavily weighted towards equity incentives to align value earned by executives with stockholder return. The most recent equity grants to our NEOs have been subject to the achievement of significant performance goals (as described further below), which we believe mitigates the risk associated with our NEO compensation program.

2013 Say on Pay Vote

We sought an advisory vote from our stockholders regarding our executive compensation program in 2013. More than 90% of votes cast supported the resolution. The Committee considers the results of the advisory vote as it completes its annual review of the pay program and the compensation packages provided to our NEOs. The company communicates directly and frequently with stockholders about business strategy and these conversations often include discussions of executive compensation and the alignment of the senior executive team with stockholders. The Committee will continue to consider the outcome of our say-on-pay votes and our stockholders' input when making future compensation decisions regarding our NEOs.

Process for Determining Executive Compensation

The total compensation package for each of our NEOs reflects assessments of individual responsibilities, contributions to corporate performance and overall company success in reaching strategic goals. The general framework for our compensation packages for our NEOs is set forth in the employment agreements that we entered into in 2011 and 2012 with each of our NEOs as we hired our new executive team. We have not amended the salary and bonus terms set forth in any of the employment agreements with our NEOs.

Role of Compensation Committee

The Committee is responsible for administering our company's executive compensation program in a manner consistent with our compensation philosophy. The Committee is tasked with setting performance goals for NEOs and reviewing all other compensation and benefits for NEOs on an ongoing basis. The Committee acts independently, but works closely with our Board and the senior leadership team in making many of its decisions. To assist it in discharging its responsibilities, the Committee has retained the services of Semler Brossy, as discussed further below.

The Committee is comprised entirely of non-employee directors, none of whom has at any time been an officer or employee of our company. Further, our Board has determined that each member of the Committee is: (i) "independent" as defined under the newly-adopted NYSE standards for independence of Compensation Committee members under the NYSE Listed Company Manual, which became effective on July 1, 2013, (ii) a non-employee director for purposes of Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, and (iii) an outside director for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Committee met five times during 2013 and acted twice via unanimous written consent.

Role of Management

Executive management and the Committee work together to establish, review and evaluate compensation packages and policies. Executive management provides input into the design of our pay program and, in particular, Mr. Jacobs provides recommendations as to proposed compensation actions with respect to our executive team, other than with respect to his own compensation. However, the Committee carefully and independently reviews the recommendations of management, without members of management present, before making its final determination. We believe such a process ensures that our executive compensation program effectively aligns with our compensation philosophy.

Role of Independent Compensation Consultant

The Committee directly retains Semler Brossy as its independent advisor. Semler Brossy has supported the Committee in: reviewing the reasonableness of the compensation packages and long-term incentive grants for the NEOs and our other senior officers; reviewing this Compensation Discussion and Analysis and the related tables and narratives; structuring the performance-based equity awards to executives; evaluating our non-employee director compensation program; and general advice and support to the Compensation Committee and Committee Chair. Semler Brossy has not been asked to provide any other services for the Compensation Committee or the company.

After taking into account Semler Brossy's (i) absence of relationships with management and the members of the Committee, (ii) internal policies and (iii) other information provided, the Committee determined that Semler Brossy is independent and its work did not raise any conflicts of interest.

Comparative Analysis

With the assistance of Semler Brossy, the Committee designated a peer group to support compensation decisions going forward. The peer group consists of companies in the logistics and distribution or trucking industries. The median revenue of the peer companies is approximately $2.3 billion, which is comparable to our expected annual revenue run-rate following our company's acquisition of Pacer international on March 31, 2014. The peers represent most of our publicly-traded competitors.

While we monitor the structure of our peers' pay programs, the Committee does not target a specific percentile positioning against the peer group. Also, the Committee does not target a specific mix between cash and equity or short- and long-term compensation. The peer group consists of the following logistics and distribution or trucking companies:

Arkansas Best Corporation
C.H. Robinson Worldwide, Inc.
Con-way Inc.
Echo Global Logistics, Inc.
Forward Air Corporation
Hub Group, Inc.
J.B. Hunt Transport Services Inc.
Landstar System, Inc.
Old Dominion Freight Line, Inc.
Pacer International, Inc.
Park-Ohio Holdings Corp.
Roadrunner Transportation Systems, Inc.
Universal Truckload Services, Inc.

Note: Pacer International was removed from the peer group upon closing of its acquisition by the company on March 31, 2014.

Principal Components of Compensation

Base Salary

Base salaries provide our NEOs with fixed cash compensation for service during the year, with consideration to the scope of each NEO's responsibilities, experience and other qualifications essential to his role. Base salaries for our NEOs are set forth in their employment agreements with our company and have been unchanged from the amount originally provided in such agreements. We expect to review base salaries annually and may adjust salary levels when it is deemed appropriate in relation to the other elements of the executive compensation package.

2013 Compensation Decisions: Annual base salaries for our named executive officers were set in accordance with their respective employment agreements and have not been increased from the rates specified in the agreements. Annual base salary rates as of December 31, 2013 were as follows: Mr. Jacobs, $495,000; Mr. Hardig, $395,000; Mr. Devens, $300,000; Mr. Harik, $300,000; and Mr. Malat, $300,000.

Annual Cash Incentive Bonuses

Our annual cash incentive bonus program is designed to motivate our NEOs to meet and exceed our annual operating and financial goals. The Committee establishes the specific strategic goals for our NEOs and determines achievement against the goals. The goals were determined to be challenging and require significant performance.

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements, each of our NEOs, other than Mr. Jacobs and Mr. Devens, is eligible to receive an annual cash incentive bonus targeted at 100% of his annual base salary, subject to the achievement of specified performance goals as determined by the Committee. Although Mr. Jacobs is eligible to receive a performance-based annual cash incentive award, his target award is not specified in his employment agreement and is determined by the Committee in its discretion. Mr. Devens is eligible to receive an annual cash incentive bonus targeted at between 40% to 100% of his annual base salary.

2013 Compensation Decisions: In February 2013, the Committee established for each person then serving as an executive officer of the company a target annual cash incentive award for 2013 (the "2013 Cash Incentive Awards") under the terms of our Amended and Restated 2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2011 Plan"), which was approved by our stockholders at the 2012 annual meeting of stockholders on May 31, 2012. The 2013 Cash Incentive Awards were designed with the goal that annual cash performance bonuses payable to our executive officers are not subject to tax-deductibility limitations pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Code. Pursuant to the terms of the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards, the Committee set specific annual performance goals and established an objective formula for calculating the amount of the target awards for participants. The performance goal adopted by the Committee under the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards was defined as our company's revenue for fiscal year 2013 exceeding our company's revenue for fiscal year 2012, which was $278.6 million. The following table sets forth the target awards established by the Committee under the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards, expressed as a percentage of salary and as a dollar amount, for each NEO.

NEO	Target Award (expressed as a percentage of current base salary)	Target Award (expressed as a dollar amount)
Bradley S. Jacobs	100%	$495,000
John J. Hardig	100%	$395,000
Gordon E. Devens	100%	$300,000
Mario A. Harik	100%	$300,000
Scott B. Malat	100%	$300,000

In the event that the performance goal under the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards is satisfied, the Committee is responsible to determine the bonus award payable to a participant based on the achievement of individual or organizational goals, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion. The Committee retains absolute "negative discretion" to eliminate or reduce the amount of any award under the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards. Further, the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards may be greater than the target award, subject to the individual maximum award limitation provided in the 2011 Plan. The Committee certified that the performance target under the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards was achieved based on the company's revenue of $702.3 million in fiscal year 2013. The Committee believes the company performed well in 2013 and accomplished a significant portion of its strategic objectives for the year, as outlined above.

The Committee, in close consultation with our CEO (except with respect to his own performance assessment), conducted a performance assessment of each executive officer. The CEO's executive officer performance assessment recommendations were based on an overall subjective assessment of each officer's performance and contribution to the company's achievement of its strategic objectives. The Committee conducted a separate assessment of Mr. Jacobs' performance without his involvement.

In considering the appropriate bonus payments for our NEOs, the Committee and our CEO also determined that it would provide further retention value, alignment of long-term objectives and compensation program risk mitigation by requiring that our NEOs retain any shares of the Company's common stock acquired upon exercise

or settlement of any equity grant received from the company. Accordingly, the Committee determined that payment of bonuses to our NEOs pursuant to the 2013 Cash Incentive Awards would be subject to agreement by each recipient that any shares of the company's common stock (on an after-tax basis) acquired upon exercise or settlement of any equity grant received from the company (including equity grants made under each NEO's employment agreement) cannot be sold or transferred prior to September 2, 2016, the expiration date of each NEO's employment agreement (such agreements are referred to herein as the "Equity Lock-Up Agreements").

As a result of the above-described performance assessments and as an inducement for our NEOs to enter into the Equity Lock-Up Agreements, the Committee approved the following bonus payouts to our NEOs: Mr. Jacobs, $495,000; Mr. Hardig, $390,000; Mr. Devens, $405,000; Mr. Harik, $295,000; and Mr. Malat, $350,000. The Committee considered, in setting their bonuses in excess of the respective targets, the key roles that Mr. Devens played with respect to acquisition activity in 2013 and that Mr. Malat played with respect to the implementation of our strategy and the strengthening of our capital structure.

Long-Term Incentive Program

Our NEOs may be awarded equity at the discretion of the Committee under the 2011 Plan. Equity awards are intended to further align the interests of our NEOs with the interests of our stockholders and emphasize long-term performance.

2013 Compensation Decisions: In order to better align long-term equity incentives across our leadership team and improve retention, we granted performance-based restricted stock units ("PRSUs") to certain of our leadership team in February 2013, including Mr. Devens and Mr. Malat.

The performance goal for these PRSUs was defined as the company's common stock trading at or above $32.50 per share for 20 consecutive trading days within five years following the grant date. Subject to the achievement of the performance goal, the PRSUs vest in installments of 60% on September 2, 2016, and 20% each on February 15, 2017 and February 15, 2018, subject to continued employment by the grantee at such dates. These PRSUs are considered "qualified performance-based compensation" for purpose of Section 162(m) of the Code. The following table sets forth the PRSUs received by each NEO, together with the grant date fair value of the award from an accounting perspective:

NEO	PRSUs	Grant Date Fair Value
Gordon E. Devens	57,143	$721,144
Scott B. Malat	28,571	$360,566

Other than the foregoing grants made to Messrs. Devens and Malat, we did not grant any equity awards to our other NEOs during 2013.

2014 Compensation Decisions: We do not have a formal annual equity incentive grant program. However, the Committee, after consultation with our CEO (except as relates to our CEO's compensation), determined that it would be advisable to make performance-based equity grants to our leadership team to maximize retention and incentivize a unified focus on execution of our long-term strategy. Accordingly, as part of a multi-faceted program that included the 2013 cash bonus payouts and the Equity Lock-Up Agreements, on March 14, 2014, the committee granted PRSU awards to each of our NEOs as follows:

NEO	Targeted Award of PRSUs (expressed as a dollar amount)	Targeted Award of PRSUs (expressed as a number of shares)
Bradley S. Jacobs	$4,700,000	150,593
John J. Hardig	$1,400,000	44,857
Gordon E. Devens	$1,500,000	48,062
Mario A. Harik	$ 825,000	26,434
Scott B. Malat	$1,800,000	57,674

For these PRSUs, the performance goals were defined as the company's common stock trading at or above $60.00 per share for 20 consecutive trading days prior to April 2, 2018 and the company's adjusted earnings per share being at least $2.50 for fiscal year 2017. The targeted award values were determined with reference to the NEO's contributions to our company during 2013, his anticipated contribution to the achievement of our strategic objectives in the future and prior equity awards granted to the NEO. No particular weighting was assigned to any of these considerations. The dollar values of the targeted awards were converted to PRSUs based on the share price on the award grant date rather than the grant date fair value for accounting purposes, which is lower due to the performance goals and resale restrictions.

In addition, in recognition of his performance during 2013 and as an incremental retention incentive, the Committee awarded Mr. Malat an additional grant of 3,204 time-based restricted stock units that vest in full on June 30, 2015, subject to his continued employment on such date.

Additional details regarding the March 2014 equity grants and the Equity Lock-Up Agreements can be found in the Form 8-K filed on March 20, 2014 (the "March 20 Form 8-K"). We also entered into amended and restated employment agreements on March 14, 2014 with certain of our executive officers, including Messrs. Devens and Harik. Details of Mr. Devens' amended and restated employment agreement can be found in the March 20 Form 8-K, and details of the amended and restated agreements for each of Messrs. Devens and Harik can be found elsewhere in this proxy statement. The principal purpose of the employment agreement amendments was to make more consistent across our executive officers the benefits available in the context of certain terminations of employment following a change in control of our company.

Equity Granting Policy

All equity grants to executive officers are approved by the Committee with a grant date determined at the time of the approval. The Committee does not target a specific time during the year to make equity grants, but equity grant dates are always on or after the date of Committee approval and in full compliance with applicable laws.

Benefits

Our NEOs are provided with benefits, including participation in the XPO Logistics, Inc. 401(k) Plan and insurance benefit programs that are offered to other eligible employees. In addition, our NEOs are entitled to reimbursement of ordinary business expenses. Other than the foregoing and the amounts set forth in the "All Other Compensation" table below, NEOs are not entitled to any additional perquisites.

Other Compensation-Related Items

Employment Agreements

We entered into an employment agreement with each of our NEOs at the time of engagement. Each employment agreement has a term through September 2, 2016 and expires at the end of the term without automatic renewal. We believe that it is in the best interests of our company to enter into multi-year employment agreements with our executive officers, because the agreements provide an incentive for long-term retention, while still allowing the Committee to exercise discretion in designing incentive compensation programs. The material compensation-related terms of these agreements are discussed in the tables that follow this Compensation Discussion and Analysis and the narratives that follow such tables, and each agreement has been filed with the SEC and is available on our website or the SEC's website.

As noted above, we also approved amended and restated employment agreements between the company and each of Mr. Devens and Mr. Harik, effective as of March 14, 2014.

Clawback Provisions

The Committee is focused on mitigating risk associated with the company's compensation program for NEOs and believes that "clawback" provisions are a useful tool. Each of our NEOs, in his employment agreement, is covered by a clawback provision under which the NEO may be required, upon certain triggering events, to repay all or a portion of incentive compensation that was previously paid (including proceeds from previously-exercised and vested equity awards), and to forfeit unvested equity awards. These clawback provisions are generally triggered if (i) the NEO has engaged in fraud or other willful misconduct that contributes materially to any significant financial restatements or material loss to our company or any of our affiliates, (ii) the NEO is terminated for Cause (as defined in the employment agreement) or (iii) the NEO breaches the restrictive covenants that are applicable under his employment agreement. To the extent that the rules to be promulgated by the SEC under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act are broader than the clawback provisions contained in the employment agreements that are applicable to our NEOs, our NEOs will be subject to additional clawback provisions pursuant to such rules. For more information, see the section below entitled "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers – Clawbacks."

Equity Ownership Requirements

We believe that maintaining equity ownership in our company will help align our NEOs' interests with the interests of our stockholders and will mitigate a number of risks, including risks related to executive retention and undue risk-taking. As discussed above, pursuant to the Equity Lock-Up Agreements, each NEO has agreed to resale restrictions prohibiting the sale or transfer prior to September 2, 2016 of any shares of the company's common stock (on an after-tax basis) acquired upon exercise or settlement of any equity grant received from the company including equity grants made under each NEO's employment agreement.

Tax Considerations

We generally structure our base salary and incentive compensation programs to maximize the deductibility of compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, from and after the time that our compensation programs become subject to Section 162(m). However, the Committee and our Board will take into consideration a multitude of factors in making executive compensation decisions and could, in certain circumstances, approve and authorize compensation that is not tax deductible.

Conclusion

The Committee believes that our compensation programs appropriately reward executive performance and align the interests of our NEOs and key employees with the long-term interests of our stockholders, while also enabling our company to attract and retain talented executives. As such, we encourage our stockholders to support our company's advisory "say on pay" resolution, which is set forth in this proxy statement as Proposal 3. The Committee will continue to evolve and administer our compensation program in a manner that the Committee believes will be in the best interests of our stockholders.

Compensation Committee Report

The following statement made by our Compensation Committee does not constitute soliciting material and should not be deemed filed or incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate such statement by reference.

The Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K as set forth above. Based on such review and discussions, the Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement and incorporated by reference into the company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

Compensation Committee:

G. Chris Andersen, Chair
Jason D. Papastavrou
Oren G. Shaffer

Compensation Tables

Summary Compensation Table

The following Summary Compensation Table sets forth information concerning the total compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and the three most highly compensated executive officers, other than our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, for the year ended December 31, 2013. This Summary Compensation Table is accompanied by an "All Other Compensation" Table, a "Grants of Plan-Based Awards" Table and additional narrative discussion as necessary to assist in the understanding of the information presented in each of such tables.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards[1] ($)	Option Awards [1] ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation[2] ($)	All Other Compensation[3] ($)	Total ($)
Bradley S. Jacobs[4]	2013	$495,000	—	—	—	$495,000	$ 2,000	$ 992,000
Chief Executive Officer	2012	$495,000	—	$1,876,800	—	—	$ 2,000	$2,373,800
and Chairman	2011	$154,212	$163,625[5]	$ 464,000	$1,111,998	—	$ 25,000	$1,918,835
John J. Hardig[6]	2013	$395,000	—	—	—	$390,000	$ 29,999	$ 814,999
Chief Financial Officer	2012	$341,827	—	$1,902,150	$ 344,500	—	$267,536	$2,856,013
Gordon E. Devens[7]	2013	$300,000	—	$ 721,144	—	$405,000	$ 2,000	$1,428,145
Senior Vice President and General Counsel	2012	$300,000	—	—	—	—	$118,000	$ 418,000
Mario A. Harik[8]	2013	$300,000	—	—	—	$295,000	$ 2,000	$ 597,000
Chief Information	2012	$300,000	—	—	—	—	$102,000	$ 402,000
Officer	2011	$ 34,615	—	$ 930,050	$ 633,179	—	$120,265	$1,718,109
Scott B. Malat[9]	2013	$300,000	—	$ 360,566	—	$350,000	$ 2,000	$1,012,566
Chief Strategy Officer	2012	$300,000	—	$ 52,747	$ 218,040	$300,000[10]	$ 5,335	$ 876,122
	2011	$ 69,231	—	$ 931,875	$ 128,727	—	$250,000	$1,379,833

(1) The amounts reflected in each respective column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards made during each respective year and the incremental value of any awards modified during each respective year, as computed in accordance with ASC 718. For a further discussion of the assumptions used in the calculation of the grant date fair values for each year, please see "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Footnote No. 2 Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies—Stock-Based Compensation" of our company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013. For further discussion of grants made in 2013, see the accompanying "Grant of Plan-Based Awards" Table. The values reported in the columns represent the following awards granted to our NEOs during 2013: Mr. Devens, 57,143 PRSUs and Mr. Malat, 28,571 PRSUs. For the PRSUs, the amounts reflected in the column represent the target level of performance, which is also the maximum level of performance.

(2) In February 2013, the Committee established for certain eligible employees a target annual cash incentive award for 2013 (the "2013 Cash Incentive Awards") under the terms of our 2011 Plan. The amounts reflected in this column for 2013 represent a performance-based annual cash bonus award earned pursuant to our 2013 Cash Incentive Awards, which is described in more detail under the heading "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Annual Cash Incentive Bonuses." In January 2012, the Committee established for each person then serving as an executive officer of the company a target annual cash incentive award for 2012 (the "2012 Cash Incentive Awards") under the terms of our 2011 Plan.

(3) The components of "All Other Compensation" for 2013 are detailed below in the "All Other Compensation" Table.

(4) Mr. Jacobs was appointed our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board on September 2, 2011. Mr. Jacobs' annual base salary is $495,000. Mr. Jacobs did not receive any additional compensation for his services as a board member.

(5) Represents a discretionary cash bonus received in 2012 for services rendered in 2011.

(6) Mr. Hardig commenced employment as our Chief Financial Officer on February 13, 2012. Mr. Hardig's annual base salary is $395,000.

[7] Mr. Devens commenced employment as our Senior Vice President and General Counsel on November 14, 2011. Mr. Devens' annual base salary is $300,000. Mr. Devens was not a named executive officer in 2011, and accordingly, compensation information for that year is omitted.

[8] Mr. Harik commenced employment as our Chief Information Officer on November 14, 2011. Mr. Harik's annual base salary is $300,000.

[9] Mr. Malat commenced employment as our Senior Vice President–Strategic Planning on October 20, 2011. On July 9, 2012, Mr. Malat's title was changed to Chief Strategy Officer. Mr. Malat's annual base salary is $300,000.

[10] Represents a performance-based cash bonus in the amount of $300,000 paid in 2012 under the terms of the 2012 Cash Incentive Awards.

We compensate our NEOs pursuant to the terms of their respective employment agreements, and the information reported in the Summary Compensation Table reflects the terms of such agreements. For more information about our NEOs' employment agreements, see the discussion in this proxy statement under the heading "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers." In 2013, our NEOs' salaries and bonuses represented the following approximate percentages of their total compensation: Mr. Jacobs, 49.9%; Mr. Hardig, 48.5%; Mr. Devens, 21.0%; Mr. Harik, 50.3%; and Mr. Malat, 29.6%. Since 2013 continued to be a transition year for us, we do not believe that the 2013 percentages are necessarily indicative of the proportion of salaries and bonuses as compared to total compensation of our new NEOs going forward.

The performance-based annual bonus is designed to motivate individual and team performance in attaining the current year's performance goals and business objectives. Annual bonus payouts are based on the achievement of performance targets established by the Committee. Based on achievement of performance goals set by the Committee for 2013, Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig, Devens, Harik and Malat earned annual cash incentive bonuses of $495,000, $390,000, $405,000, $295,000, and $350,000, respectively. None of our NEOs was eligible to earn a performance-based annual cash bonus during 2011, because they did not commence employment until on or after the closing of the investment in our company pursuant to the Investment Agreement. No performance-based annual cash bonuses were paid to our NEOs during 2012, except the Committee awarded Mr. Malat a performance-based cash bonus in the amount of $300,000 under the terms of the 2012 Cash Incentive Awards to recognize his contribution during 2012 to the development and execution of our strategic plan. For additional details regarding the 2013 annual cash incentive bonus, see the discussion in this proxy statement under the heading "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Annual Cash Incentive Bonuses."

All Other Compensation Table

The following table outlines the amounts included in the "All Other Compensation" column in the Summary Compensation Table for our NEOs in 2013:

Name and Principal Position	Year	Matching Contributions to 401(k) Plan ($)[1]	Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits ($)	Total ($)
Bradley S. Jacobs	2013	$2,000	—	$ 2,000
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	2012	$2,000	—	$ 2,000
	2011	—	$ 25,000[2]	$ 25,000
John J. Hardig	2013	$2,000	$ 27,999[3]	$ 29,999
Chief Financial Officer	2012	$2,000	$265,536[4]	$267,536
Gordon E. Devens	2013	$2,000	—	$ 2,000
Senior Vice President and General Counsel	2012	$2,000	$116,000[5]	$118,000
Mario A. Harik	2013	$2,000	—	$ 2,000
Chief Information Officer	2012	$2,000	$100,000[6]	$102,000
	2011	—	$120,265[7]	$120,265
Scott B. Malat	2013	$2,000	—	$ 2,000
Chief Strategy Officer	2012	$2,000	$ 3,335	$ 5,335
	2011	—	$250,000[8]	$250,000

(1) Amounts in this column represent matching contributions made by us to our company's 401(k) plan. Only amounts contributed directly by our NEOs are eligible for matching contributions, and our NEOs are eligible for matching contributions on the same basis as all other eligible employees of our company.

(2) Represents reimbursement for attorney's fees incurred in connection with the negotiation of Mr. Jacobs' employment agreement with our company.

(3) Represents a payment for commuting expenses paid pursuant to Mr. Hardig's employment agreement.

(4) Includes a cash make-whole payment in the amount of $225,000 paid pursuant to Mr. Hardig's employment agreement to compensate him for the benefits and payments forfeited upon departure from his prior employer. Also includes payments for commuting, relocation and COBRA due under the terms of Mr. Hardig's employment agreement.

(5) Represents relocation payments due under the terms of Mr. Devens' employment agreement.

(6) Represents a cash make-whole payment of $100,000, which reflects a discretionary bonus for services rendered by Mr. Harik from his start date through July 2, 2012 and also takes into consideration the benefits and payments Mr. Harik forfeited from his prior employer. The payment was payable on July 2, 2012.

(7) Represents reimbursement for attorney's fees incurred in connection with the negotiation of Mr. Harik's employment agreement with our company. Additionally, it includes a cash make-whole payment of $100,000, which reflects a discretionary bonus and also takes into consideration the benefits and payments Mr. Harik forfeited from his prior employer. The payment was received on Mr. Harik's start date.

(8) Represents a cash make-whole payment of $250,000, which reflects a discretionary bonus for services rendered by Mr. Malat from his start date through December 31, 2011 and also takes into consideration the benefits and payments Mr. Malat forfeited from his prior employer.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table accompanies the Summary Compensation Table and provides additional detail regarding grants of equity and non-equity awards under our 2011 Plan and 2013 Cash Incentive Awards as well as other compensation arrangements made during 2013:

			Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[2]			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards[3]						
Name and Principal Position	**Grant Date[1]**	**Approval Date[1]**	**Threshold ($)**	**Target ($)**	**Maximum ($)**	**Threshold (#)**	**Target (#)**	**Maximum (#)**	**All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)**	**All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)**	**Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)**	**Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards[4]**
Bradley S. Jacobs . . . . Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	—	—	—	495,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
John J. Hardig . . . . Chief Financial Officer	—	—	—	395,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gordon E. Devens	2/15/2013	2/15/2013	—	—	—	—	57,143	—	—	—	—	$721,144
Senior Vice President and General Counsel	—	—	—	300,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mario A. Harik . . . . Chief Information Officer	—	—	—	300,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scott B. Malat	2/15/2013	2/15/2013	—	—	—	—	28,571	—	—	—	—	$360,566
Chief Strategy Officer	—	—	—	300,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) As described in this proxy statement under the heading "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," we granted PRSUs to Messrs. Devens and Malat on February 15, 2013 under the 2011 Plan.

(2) Pursuant to the 2011 Plan, in no event will the amount paid to any eligible employee pursuant to an annual cash incentive award exceed $5,000,000 per person.

(3) Awards in these columns consist of PRSUs. The PRSUs do not have threshold or maximum amounts. If the predetermined performance goal is satisfied, the PRSUs granted to Messrs. Devens and Malat would vest, subject to the grantee's continued employment with the company, in installments of 60% on September 2, 2016, and 20% each on February 15, 2017 and February 15, 2018.

(4) Amounts represent the grant date fair value of equity awards made in 2013, as computed in accordance with ASC 718.

For additional information relevant to the awards that are shown in the above table (including a discussion of the performance criteria established and the actual payouts, if applicable, under such awards), please see the discussions in this proxy statement under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Annual Cash Incentive Bonuses," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Long-Term Incentive Program" and "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers." Also, the vesting of awards set forth in the above table may, in certain instances, be accelerated upon certain events. See the discussions in this proxy statement under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" and "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers" for the principal terms of our NEOs' employment agreements.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year–End

The following table sets forth the outstanding equity awards held by our NEOs as of December 31, 2013:

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares of Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)(1)
Bradley S. Jacobs . . . . . Chief Executive Officer and Chairman	100,000	—	150,000[(2)]	$ 9.28	11/21/2021	—	—	126,000[(3)]	$3,312,540
John J. Hardig . . . . Chief Financial Officer	20,000	—	30,000[(2)]	$14.09	2/13/2022	—	—	81,000[(4)]	$2,129,490
Gordon E. Devens . . . . Senior Vice President and General Counsel	50,000	—	75,000[(2)]	$ 9.79	11/14/2021	—	—	57,143[(5)]	$1,502,290
Mario A. Harik . . . . Chief Information Officer	54,000	—	81,000[(2)]	$ 9.79	11/14/2021	—	—	57,000[(6)]	$1,498,530
Scott B. Malat . . . . Chief Strategy Officer	10,000	—	15,000[(2)] 23,000[(8)]	$10.65 $18.07	10/21/2021 3/5/2022	—	—	84,262[(7)]	$2,215,248

(1) Amounts in this column have been calculated using an assumed stock price of $26.29, the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2013, the last business day of our fiscal year 2013.

(2) These stock options vest in equal installments on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

(3) Consists of (i) 30,000 RSUs, of which 10,000 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016 and (ii) 96,000 PRSUs, of which 32,000 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016, subject to continued employment by Mr. Jacobs on each vesting date. PRSUs are reflected at the target amount, because there are no threshold amounts for such PRSUs.

(4) Consists of (i) 30,000 RSUs, of which 10,000 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016 and (ii) 51,000 PRSUs, of which 17,000 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016, subject to continued employment by Mr. Hardig on each vesting date. PRSUs are reflected at the target amount, because there are no threshold amounts for such PRSUs.

(5) Consists of 57,143 PRSUs, of which 34,286 will vest on September 2, 2016, 11,429 will vest on February 15, 2017 and 11,428 will vest on February 15, 2018, subject to the continued employment of Mr. Devens on each vesting date and certain performance criteria being achieved. PRSUs are reflected at the target amount because there are no threshold amounts for such PRSUs.

(6) Consists of 57,000 RSUs, of which 19,000 will vest on September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016, subject to the continued employment of Mr. Harik on each vesting date.

(7) Consists of (i) 42,000 RSUs, of which 14,000 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016; (ii) 3,191 RSUs which vest in full on September 2, 2016; (iii) 10,500 PRSUs, of which 3,500 will vest on each of September 2, 2014, 2015 and 2016, subject to continued employment by Mr. Malat on each vesting date; and (iv) 28,571 PRSUs, of which 17,143 will vest on September 2, 2016, and 5,714 PRSUs will vest on each of February 15, 2017 and February 15, 2018, subject to the continued employment of Mr. Malat on each vesting date and certain performance criteria being achieved. PRSUs are reflected at the target amount, because there are no threshold amounts for such PRSUs.

(8) These stock options vest in full on September 2, 2016.

Options Exercised and Stock Vested

The following table sets forth the restricted stock units that vested for our NEOs during 2013. There were no stock option exercises by our NEOs during 2013.

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	**Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)**	**Value Realized on Exercise ($)**	**Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)**	**Value Realized on Vesting ($)**
Bradley S. Jacobs	—	—	42,000	964,320
John J. Hardig	—	—	27,000	619,920
Gordon E. Devens	—	—	—	—
Mario A. Harik	—	—	19,000	436,240
Scott B. Malat	—	—	17,500	401,800

Estimated Executive Benefits and Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

The following table reflects the amounts of compensation that would be due to each of our NEOs pursuant to their respective employment agreements upon termination without Cause, termination for Good Reason (as defined in the respective 2011 Employment Agreement), termination with Cause, voluntary termination without Good Reason, a Change of Control (as defined in the 2011 Plan), termination following a Change of Control and, in the event of a termination due to disability or death of the executive, as if each such event had occurred on December 31, 2013. For a discussion of the terms of each of our NEO's employment agreements as in effect on December 31, 2013, please see the discussion in this proxy statement under the heading "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers." The amounts shown below are estimates of the payments that each NEO would receive in certain instances. The actual amounts payable will only be determined upon the actual occurrence of any such event. In March 2014, we entered into amended and restated employment agreements with Messrs. Devens and Harik, as further described below under "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers."

Event	Bradley S. Jacobs	John J. Hardig	Gordon E. Devens	Mario A. Harik[1]	Scott B. Malat
Termination without Cause or for Good Reason:					
Cash severance[2][3]	$ 990,000	$ 900,000	$ 300,000	$ 600,000	$ 300,000
RSUs	*$ 86,442*	*$ 86,442*	—	*$ 164,234*	*$ 121,013*
PRSUs	*$ 276,597*	*$ 146,935*	—	—	*$ 30,260*
Options	*$ 279,610*	*$ 40,114*	*$ 135,614*	*$ 146,471*	*$ 25,712*
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$ 642,649	$ 273,491	$ 135,614	$ 310,705	$ 176,985
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 1,688	$ 6,876
Other[6]	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$1,639,525***	***$1,180,367***	***$ 442,490***	***$ 912,393***	***$ 483,861***
Termination without Cause or for Good Reason, Fully Extended Non-Compete[6] :					
Cash severance[2][3]	$1,980,000	$1,800,000	$ 900,000	$1,200,000	$ 900,000
RSUs	*$ 86,442*	*$ 86,442*	—	*$ 164,234*	*$ 121,013*
PRSUs	*$ 276,597*	*$ 146,935*	—	—	*$ 30,260*
Options	*$ 279,610*	*$ 40,114*	*$ 135,614*	*$ 146,471*	*$ 25,712*
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$ 642,649	$ 273,491	$ 135,614	$ 310,705	$ 176,985
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 1,688	$ 6,876
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$2,629,525***	***$2,080,367***	***$1,042,490***	***$1,512,393***	***$1,083,861***
Termination for Cause or Voluntary Termination without Good Reason:					
Cash severance	—	—	—	—	—
Acceleration of equity-based awards	—	—	—	—	—
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Disability:					
Cash severance[2][7]	$ 990,000	$ 900,000	$ 300,000	$ 600,000	$ 300,000
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$5,864,040	$2,495,490	$2,739,790	$2,835,030	$2,365,957
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 6,876	$ 1,688	$ 6,876
Total	***$6,860,916***	***$3,402,366***	***$3,046,666***	***$3,436,718***	***$2,672,833***
Death:					
Cash severance[2]	$ 990,000	$ 900,000	$ 300,000	$ 600,000	$ 300,000
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$5,864,040	$2,495,490	$2,739,790	$2,835,030	$2,365,957
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$6,854,040***	***$3,395,490***	***$3,039,790***	***$3,435,030***	***$2,665,957***
Change in Control and No Termination:					
Cash severance[2]	—	—	—	—	—
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$5,864,040	$2,495,490	$2,739,790	$2,835,030	$2,365,957
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$5,864,040***	***$2,495,490***	***$2,739,790***	***$2,835,030***	***$2,365,957***
Change in Control and Termination without Cause or for Good Reason:					
Cash severance[2]	$2,970,000	$2,700,000	$ 900,000	$ 600,000	$1,800,000
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$5,864,040	$2,495,490	$2,739,790	$2,835,030	$2,365,957
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	$ 20,629	$ 20,629	$ 20,629	$ 1,688	$ 20,629
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$8,854,669***	***$5,216,119***	***$3,660,419***	***$3,436,718***	***$4,186,586***
Change in Control and Termination without Cause or for Good Reason, Fully Extended Non-Compete[6] :					
Cash severance[2]	$3,960,000	$3,600,000	$1,500,000	$1,200,000	$2,400,000
Acceleration of equity-based awards[4]	$5,864,040	$2,495,490	$2,739,790	$2,835,030	$2,365,957
Continuation of medical / welfare benefits[5]	$ 20,629	$ 20,629	$ 20,629	$ 1,688	$ 20,629
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total	***$9,844,669***	***$6,116,119***	***$4,260,419***	***$4,036,718***	***$4,786,586***

(1) Under his 2011 Employment Agreement, Mr. Harik is not entitled to enhanced severance benefits and payments in the event his employment is terminated following a Change in Control.

(2) Amounts shown do not include any payments for accrued and unpaid salary, bonuses or vacation.

(3) In the event of a termination by our company without Cause or by any NEO for Good Reason prior to a Change of Control, cash severance payable to the NEO (other than Mr. Malat) will be reduced, dollar for dollar, by other income earned by such NEO. For purposes of determining severance pay, Mr. Hardig's annual base salary is $450,000.

(4) Amounts shown were calculated using the fair market value of unvested restricted stock units and the in-the-money value of unvested options based upon a stock price of $26.29 per share, our company's stock price as of December 31, 2013. The amounts shown for PRSUs have been estimated based on target levels. Although the PRSUs would no longer be subject to a continued service requirement upon the occurrence of the specified termination event, in the event of a termination by our company without Cause or by the NEO for Good Reason, the shares or cash subject to such awards would not be received by the NEO until the completion of the associated performance period based on our company's actual performance. The amounts include the PRSUs granted to Messrs. Devens and Malat on February 15, 2013.

(5) The amounts of continued health and welfare benefits shown in the table (i) have been calculated based upon our current actual costs of providing the benefits and (ii) have not been discounted for the time value of money. Our current annual cost of providing health and welfare benefits to each of our eligible NEOs is as follows: Mr. Jacobs, $6,876; Mr. Hardig, $6,876; Mr. Devens, $6,876; Mr. Harik, $1,688; and Mr. Malat, $6,876. In the case of our NEOs, in the event of a termination without Cause or for Good Reason prior to a Change of Control, continued medical and welfare benefits will cease when the NEO commences employment with a new employer.

(6) In the event of a termination by our company without Cause or by any NEO for Good Reason (either prior to or following a Change of Control), our company has the right to extend the period during which such NEO is bound by the non-competition covenant in his 2011 Employment Agreement (as defined below in the "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers" section) for up to two additional years. During the period the non-compete is extended, the NEO would be entitled to receive cash compensation equal to his monthly base salary as in effect on the date his employment terminated. Amounts included in the respective columns assume that the NEO will not be permitted to compete with our company for three years following his termination without Cause or for Good Reason. Mr. Harik's 2011 Employment Agreement does not include a provision for severance payments following a Change of Control.

(7) Cash severance payable to each of our NEOs in the event of a termination due to disability will be reduced, dollar for dollar, by any income or salary continuation paid to the NEO under any company plan or policy, except for Mr. Devens.

Each 2011 Employment Agreement, which is described in detail in this proxy statement under the heading "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers," generally provides that, in the event of a termination without Cause, for Good Reason or due to death or disability, cash severance payments and continued benefits will be made ratably over the two-year period (one-year period for Messrs. Devens and Malat) following the executive's termination (subject to any delays required pursuant to Section 409A of the Code). Generally, in the event of a termination in connection with a Change of Control, cash severance payments will be made in one lump sum (subject to any delays required pursuant to Section 409A of the Code). In addition, in the event of a termination without Cause or Good Reason, our NEOs will vest in a portion of their equity-based awards that were scheduled to vest on the next vesting date based on the number of days each NEO was employed during the period applicable to the current tranche, provided that performance-based restricted stock units will be subject to the achievement of any applicable performance goals. All equity-based awards granted to our NEOs will accelerate vesting in the event of a termination due to disability or death or upon a Change of Control (other than Mr. Harik). Pursuant to Mr. Harik's employment agreement, upon a Change of Control if Mr. Harik is still employed, all of his outstanding RSUs and Options will vest. Other than in the event of the NEO's death or disability, the severance payments set forth in the table are generally subject to and conditioned upon the NEO signing an irrevocable waiver and release and continued compliance with certain restrictive covenants.

For more information regarding the payments and benefits to which our NEOs are entitled upon certain termination events or upon a Change of Control, see the discussion in this proxy statement under the heading "Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers."

Employment Agreements with Named Executive Officers

In 2011, we entered into employment agreements with each of Messrs. Jacobs, Devens, Harik and Malat, which are generally similar to one another, but contain some distinctions as a result of arm's-length negotiations with each NEO (each, a "2011 Employment Agreement"). Although the company entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Hardig effective February 3, 2012, for purposes of this proxy statement and due to the similarities with the other NEO employment agreements, Mr. Hardig's employment agreement is also considered a 2011 Employment Agreement. The principal terms of the 2011 Employment Agreements, each as in effect on December 31, 2013, are described below.

2011 Employment Agreements

Term. Each 2011 Employment Agreement generally provides for the NEO's employment from his start date until September 2, 2016. Our NEOs' start dates are as follows: Mr. Jacobs, September 2, 2011; Mr. Hardig, February 13, 2012; Mr. Devens, November 14, 2011; Mr. Harik, November 14, 2011; and Mr. Malat, October 20, 2011. If a Change of Control (as defined in the 2011 Plan) occurs prior to September 2, 2016, the term of Mr. Jacobs' 2011 Employment Agreement will expire on the later of September 2, 2016 and the second anniversary of such Change of Control.

Salary and Annual Incentive Bonus. The 2011 Employment Agreements provide the annual base salary and target annual bonus amount for each NEO as set forth in the table below. The target annual bonus listed in the table below relates to fiscal years beginning in 2013.

2011 EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ANNUAL BASE SALARY AND TARGET ANNUAL BONUS

Named Executive Officer	Annual Salary	Target Annual Bonus
Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs	$495,000	To be determined by the Compensation Committee
Mr. John J. Hardig	$395,000	100% of base salary
Mr. Gordon E. Devens	$300,000	Between 40% and 100% of base salary
Mr. Mario A. Harik	$300,000	100% of base salary
Mr. Scott B. Malat	$300,000	100% of base salary

Initial Equity Incentive Awards. Pursuant to the 2011 Employment Agreements, each of our NEOs is eligible to participate in the 2011 Plan. Pursuant to his 2011 Employment Agreement, any shares of our common stock issued to Mr. Jacobs upon exercise or vesting of any award granted under his 2011 Employment Agreement will be subject to a lock-up until the earliest of the first anniversary of the issuance of such shares, a Change of Control and termination of Mr. Jacobs' employment for any reason.

Benefits and Business Expense Reimbursement. Under the 2011 Employment Agreements, each of our NEOs is eligible to participate in our benefit plans and programs that are generally available to other members of our senior executive team and is eligible for reimbursement of all reasonable and necessary business expenses incurred in the performance of his duties during the term of his 2011 Employment Agreement.

Relocation and Housing Assistance. Pursuant to the 2011 Employment Agreements of Messrs. Devens and Hardig, the company provided the NEOs with relocation and housing assistance. Mr. Devens was eligible for an aggregate of $120,000 in relocation and housing assistance. Mr. Hardig is eligible to receive (i) reimbursement for commuting expenses up to $2,500 per month until he relocates his household and (ii) an aggregate of $20,000 in additional relocation and housing assistance.

Termination Events. Each 2011 Employment Agreement provides that we may terminate the NEO's employment during the term with or without Cause and the NEO may terminate his employment with or without Good Reason. Other than in the event of the NEO's death or disability, the severance payments described below are subject to and conditioned upon the NEO (1) signing an irrevocable waiver and general release and (2) complying with the restrictive covenants contained in his 2011 Employment Agreement (as described below).

In the event that any of our NEOs (other than Mr. Harik) dies or becomes disabled during the term of his employment agreement, or if we terminate the NEO's employment without Cause, or if he resigns for Good Reason (i) as it relates to Messrs. Jacobs and Hardig, either prior to a Change of Control or more than two years following a Change of Control, or (ii) as it relates to Messrs. Devens and Malat, either prior to a Change of Control or more than one year following a Change of Control, such NEO will be entitled to:

- accrued and unpaid salary, bonus and vacation benefits;

- two years' base salary (for Messrs. Jacobs and Hardig) or one year's base salary (for Messrs. Devens and Malat), at the level in effect on the date of termination, which will be paid in equal installments over the 24 or 12 months, respectively, following the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code), which generally will be reduced, dollar-for-dollar, by other earned income; and
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 12 months from the date of termination, or, if earlier, until the NEO secures other employment.

In the event that Mr. Harik dies or becomes disabled during the term of his employment agreement, or if we terminate Mr. Harik's employment without Cause, or if he resigns for Good Reason, Mr. Harik will be entitled to:

- accrued and unpaid salary and vacation benefits;
- two years' base salary at the level in effect on the date of termination, which will be paid in equal installments over 24 months, following the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code), which generally will be reduced, dollar-for-dollar, by other earned income; and
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 12 months from the date of termination, or, if earlier, until Mr. Harik secures other employment.

In the event that Mr. Harik voluntarily resigns or if we terminate Mr. Harik's employment with Cause, Mr. Harik will be entitled to accrued and unpaid salary and vacation benefits.

If the NEO's employment is terminated during the term of his 2011 Employment Agreement as a result of death or disability, all of his unvested equity-based awards will automatically vest. In the event the NEO's employment is terminated either by our company without Cause or by him for Good Reason during the term of his 2011 Employment Agreement, a prorated portion of any unvested equity-based awards scheduled to vest on the next vesting date will vest (in the case of the PRSUs, subject to achievement of applicable performance goals), and the balance of any such equity-based awards will be forfeited upon the date of termination. If the NEO's employment is terminated by our company for Cause or he voluntarily resigns without Good Reason during the term of his 2011 Employment Agreement, he will forfeit any unvested equity-based awards.

"Cause," for purposes of the 2011 Employment Agreements, generally means the NEO's:

- willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance of his duties;
- commission of any fraud, embezzlement, theft or any act of material dishonesty that is injurious to our company, or any deliberate misappropriation of money or other assets of our company;
- material breach of any term of his 2011 Employment Agreement or any agreement governing any equity-based awards or material breach of his fiduciary duties;
- any willful act, or failure to act, in bad faith to the material detriment of our company;
- willful failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation if his cooperation is requested; and
- conviction of, or plea of nolo contendere to, a felony or any serious crime;

provided that, in cases where cure is possible, the NEO has a cure period of 15 days (with the exception of Mr. Jacobs, whose cure period is 30 days) before he can be terminated for Cause. Our NEOs are also generally subject to certain retroactive Cause provisions.

"Good Reason," for purposes of the 2011 Employment Agreements, generally means, without first obtaining the NEO's written consent:

- with regard to each NEO, our material breach of the terms of his 2011 Employment Agreement or a reduction in the base salary or, only with regard to Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig and Harik, a reduction in the amount of paid vacation to which the NEO is entitled or his fringe benefits or perquisites;
- (i) with regard to Mr. Jacobs, he fails to continue as our Chief Executive Officer; (ii) with regard to Mr. Devens or Malat, we assign him to a position that is substantially inconsistent with his professional skills and experience level as of his start date; or (iii) with regard to Mr. Hardig, we diminish his duties or responsibilities in a material and negative manner;
- with regard to Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig, Harik and Malat, we require the NEO to be based in a location that is more than 50 miles from his initial work location;
- with regard to Mr. Devens, we require him to report to someone other than the Chief Executive Officer; and
- with regard to Mr. Harik, we diminish his position and functional responsibilities in a material and negative manner, including a change in his title or, except as specifically permitted, the person to whom Mr. Harik reports.

In each case, the NEO's Good Reason right is subject to our company's 30-day cure period.

Change of Control. Each 2011 Employment Agreement provides that, upon the occurrence of a Change of Control while the NEO is still employed by our company, all outstanding equity-based awards held by the NEO will automatically vest. In addition, with respect to Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig, Devens and Malat, if the NEO's employment is terminated without Cause within six months prior to, and in anticipation of, a Change of Control, then, all outstanding equity-awards held by the NEO immediately prior to such termination will be deemed to have vested as of such date of termination. In the event that, within a specified period following a Change of Control, Messrs. Jacobs', Hardig's, Devens' or Malat's employment is terminated by our company without Cause or such NEO resigns for Good Reason, he will receive:

- accrued and unpaid salary, bonus and vacation benefits;
- (i) a lump-sum cash payment equal to three times the sum of his annual base salary and target annual bonus (which, with regard to Mr. Jacobs, will be no less than 100% of his base salary), or (ii) with regards to Mr. Devens, a lump-sum cash payment equal to three times the sum of his annual base salary, each at the level in effect on the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code);
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 36 months from the date of termination.

In order for Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig, Devens or Malat to receive the enhanced Change of Control severance payments and benefits described above, their employment would have to terminate within two years (one year for Messrs. Devens and Malat) following the Change of Control. In the event that any amounts payable to Messrs. Jacobs or Hardig in connection with a Change of Control constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, then any such amounts will be reduced to avoid triggering the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, if it would be more favorable to Messrs. Jacobs or Hardig on a net after-tax basis. None of our NEOs is entitled to a gross-up payment for excise taxes imposed by Section 4999 of the Code on "excess parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code.

Clawbacks. Under the 2011 Employment Agreement, each of our NEOs is subject to equity and annual bonus clawback provisions in the event of (1) a breach of the restrictive covenants (with the exception of a violation of the non-disparagement covenant by Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig or Harik), (2) termination of his employment by our company for Cause or (3) any significant financial restatement or material loss to our company to which he has

materially contributed due to fraud or willful misconduct. If any such event occurs, we generally may terminate or cancel any awards granted to such NEO by our company (whether vested or unvested), and require him to forfeit or remit to our company any amount payable (or the net after-tax amount paid or received by such NEO) in respect of any such awards. With respect to Messrs. Jacobs and Hardig, this clawback is limited to any shares (or the equivalent value in cash) required to be held by such NEO pursuant to any stock ownership guidelines that we may put in place, subject to a maximum of four times his base salary, as in effect on the date of termination. Furthermore, under the 2011 Employment Agreement, in the event that a NEO engages in fraud or other willful misconduct that contributes materially to any significant financial restatement or material loss to our company, our company may generally require such NEO to repay any annual bonus (net of any taxes paid by him) previously paid to him, cancel any earned but unpaid annual bonus or adjust any future compensation such that he will only retain the amount that would have been payable to him after giving effect to the financial restatement or material loss. In addition, in the event that the NEO breaches any restrictive covenant, such NEO will be required, upon written notice from us, to forfeit or repay to our company his severance payments. In certain circumstances, the breach or fraudulent conduct must have occurred within a certain period in order for us to be able to clawback the equity-based awards, annual bonus or severance payments.

Restrictive Covenants. Under the 2011 Employment Agreement, each of our NEOs is generally subject to the following restrictive covenants: employee and customer non-solicitation during his employment and for a period of three years thereafter; confidentiality and non-disparagement during his employment and thereafter; and non-competition during his employment and for a period of one year following termination by our company without Cause or by the NEO for Good Reason, for a period of one year following the expiration of the term of Mr. Hardig's 2011 Employment Agreement and for a period of three years following any other type of termination. In addition, we have the option to extend the non-competition period for up to two additional years following a termination by our company without Cause or by the NEO for Good Reason, provided that we continue to pay the NEO's base salary as in effect on the date of termination during the extended non-competition period. In addition, each of Messrs. Jacobs, Hardig and Devens has a mutual non-disparagement clause.

2014 Amended and Restated Employment Agreements for Messrs. Devens and Harik

In March of 2014, we entered into amended and restated employment agreements with certain executive officers, including Messrs. Devens and Harik.

The amended and restated employment agreements (the "2014 Employment Agreements") provide for Messrs. Devens' and Harik's employment from the start date of November 14, 2011 until September 2, 2016. The 2014 Employment Agreements provide that the annual base salary for Mr. Devens will be $300,000 and his target annual bonus will be set between 40% and 100% of his base salary and the annual base salary for Mr. Harik will be $300,000 and his target annual bonus will be set at 100% of his base salary.

Pursuant to the 2014 Employment Agreements, on November 14, 2011 the Compensation Committee previously granted (i) Mr. Devens 125,000 stock options pursuant to the 2011 Plan and (ii) Mr. Harik 135,000 stock options and 95,000 RSUs pursuant to the 2011 Plan. The equity awards vest, subject to Messrs. Devens' and Harik's continued employment by the company on each vesting date, in five equal annual installments beginning on September 2, 2012 and on each of the following four anniversaries. The stock options expire on November 14, 2021.

Pursuant to the 2014 Employment Agreements, the company provided Mr. Devens with relocation and housing assistance. Mr. Devens received an aggregate of $120,000 in relocation and housing assistance during 2011 and 2012.

Pursuant to the 2014 Employment Agreements, the company previously provided Mr. Harik with make-whole payments equal to an aggregate of $200,000 to compensate Mr. Harik for all benefits and payments that he forfeited when he ceased his prior employment with his former employer.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, Messrs. Devens' and Harik's employment may be terminated by our company during the term with or without Cause (as defined in the 2014 Employment Agreements) and they may terminate their employment with or without Good Reason (as defined in the 2014 Employment Agreements). Other than in the event of death or disability, the severance payments are subject to and conditioned upon Messrs. Devens and Harik (1) signing an irrevocable waiver and general release and (2) complying with the restrictive covenants contained in the 2014 Employment Agreements.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, if Mr. Devens dies or becomes disabled during the term of the 2014 Employment Agreement, or if our company terminates his employment without Cause, or if he resigns for Good Reason, either prior to a Change of Control or more than one year following a Change of Control, Mr. Devens will be entitled to:

- accrued and unpaid salary, bonus and vacation benefits;
- one year's base salary, at the level in effect on the date of termination, which will be paid in equal installments over the 12 months following the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code), which generally will be reduced, dollar-for-dollar, by other earned income; and
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 12 months from the date of termination, or, if earlier, until Mr. Devens secures other employment.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, if Mr. Harik dies or becomes disabled during the term of the 2014 Employment Agreement, or if our company terminates his employment without Cause, or if he resigns for Good Reason, Mr. Harik will be entitled to:

- accrued and unpaid salary and vacation benefits;
- two year's base salary, at the level in effect on the date of termination, which will be paid in equal installments over the 24 months following the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code), which generally will be reduced, dollar-for-dollar, by other earned income; and
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 12 months from the date of termination, or, if earlier, until Mr. Harik secures other employment.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, if Messrs. Devens' and Harik's employment is terminated during the term of the 2014 Employment Agreements as a result of death or disability, all of Messrs. Devens' and Harik's unvested equity-based awards made pursuant to the 2014 Employment Agreements will automatically vest. In the event Messrs. Devens' and Harik's employment is terminated either by the company without Cause or by them for Good Reason during the term of the 2014 Employment Agreements, a prorated portion of any unvested equity-based awards scheduled to vest on the next vesting date will vest, and the balance of any such equity-based awards will be forfeited upon the date of termination. If Messrs. Devens' and Harik's employment is terminated by the company for Cause or they voluntarily resign without Good Reason during the term of the 2014 Employment Agreements, they will forfeit any unvested equity-based awards.

"Cause," for purposes of the 2014 Employment Agreements, generally means:

- gross negligence or willful failure to perform his duties;
- commission of any fraud, embezzlement, theft or any act of material (for Mr. Harik) dishonesty that is injurious to the company, or any deliberate misappropriation of money or other assets of the company;
- material (for Mr. Harik) breach of any term of the 2014 Employment Agreement or any agreement governing any equity-based awards or material (for Mr. Harik) breach of his fiduciary duties;
- any willful act, or failure to act, in bad faith to the detriment of the company;

- willful failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation if their cooperation is requested; and
- conviction of, or plea of nolo contendere to, a felony or any serious crime;

provided that, in cases where cure is possible, Messrs. Devens and Harik have a cure period of 15 days before they can be terminated for Cause. Messrs. Devens and Harik are also subject to certain retroactive Cause provisions.

"Good Reason," for purposes of the 2014 Employment Agreements, generally means, without first obtaining Messrs. Devens' or Harik's, respectively, written consent:

- the company's material breach of the terms of the 2014 Employment Agreements or a reduction in the base salary;
- the company assigns him to a position that is substantially inconsistent with his professional skills and experience level as of his start date;
- with regard to Mr. Devens, the company requires him to report to someone other than the company's chief executive officer;
- with regard to Mr. Harik, the company changes his title or to whom he reports except as permitted;
- with regard to Mr. Harik, the company reduces the amount of paid vacation or his fringe benefits or perquisites; and
- with regard to Mr. Harik, the company requires him to be based in a location that is more than 50 miles from his initial work location.

The 2014 Employment Agreements provide that, upon the occurrence of a Change of Control while Messrs. Devens and Harik are still employed by the company, all outstanding equity-based awards held by them will automatically vest. In addition, if Mr. Devens' employment is terminated without Cause within six months prior to, and in anticipation of, a Change of Control, then, all outstanding equity-awards held by him immediately prior to such termination will be deemed to have vested as of such date of termination. In the event that, within a specified period following a Change of Control, Messrs. Devens' or Harik's employment is terminated by the company without Cause or they resign for Good Reason, they will receive:

- accrued and unpaid salary, bonus (for Mr. Devens) and vacation benefits;
- (i) a lump-sum cash payment equal to three times the sum of his annual base salary and target annual bonus (which will be no less than 100% of his base salary), each at the level in effect on the date of termination (subject to any delay required by Section 409A of the Code); and
- medical and dental coverage for a period of 36 months from the date of termination.

In order for Messrs. Devens and Harik to receive the enhanced Change of Control severance payments and benefits described above, their employment would have to terminate within one year following the Change of Control. Pursuant to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement dated March 14, 2014 between the company and Mr. Devens, in the event that any amounts payable to Mr. Devens in connection with a Change of Control constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, then any such amounts will be reduced to avoid triggering the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, if it would be more favorable to Mr. Devens on a net after-tax basis. Mr. Devens is not entitled to a gross-up payment for excise taxes imposed by Section 4999 of the Code on "excess parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, Messrs. Devens and Harik are subject to equity and annual bonus clawback provisions in the event of (1) a breach of the restrictive covenants, (2) termination of his employment

by the company for Cause or (3) any financial restatement or material loss to the company to which he has materially contributed due to fraud or willful misconduct. If any such event occurs, the company generally may terminate or cancel any awards granted to Mr. Devens or Harik (whether vested or unvested), and require him to forfeit or remit to the company any amount payable (or the net after-tax amount paid or received by him) in respect of any such awards. Furthermore, under the 2014 Employment Agreements, in the event that Mr. Devens or Harik engage in fraud or other willful misconduct that contributes materially to any financial restatement or material loss to the company, the company may generally require him to repay any annual bonus (net of any taxes paid by him) previously paid to him, cancel any earned but unpaid annual bonus or adjust any future compensation such that he will only retain the amount that would have been payable to him after giving effect to the financial restatement or material loss. In addition, in the event that Mr. Devens or Harik breach any restrictive covenant, he will be required, upon written notice from the company, to forfeit or repay to the company his severance payments. In certain circumstances, the breach or fraudulent conduct must have occurred within a certain period in order for the company to be able to clawback the equity-based awards, annual bonus or severance payments.

Under the 2014 Employment Agreements, Messrs. Devens and Harik are generally subject to the following restrictive covenants: employee and customer non-solicitation during his employment and for a period of three years thereafter; confidentiality and non-disparagement during his employment and thereafter; and non-competition during his employment and for a period of one year following termination by the company without Cause or by Messrs. Devens and Harik for Good Reason and for a period of three years following any other type of termination. In addition, the company has the option to extend the non-competition period for up to two additional years following a termination by the company without Cause or by Mr. Devens or Mr. Harik for Good Reason, provided that the company continues to pay their base salary as in effect on the date of termination during the extended non-competition period. In addition, Mr. Devens has a mutual non-disparagement clause.

AUDIT-RELATED MATTERS

Report of the Audit Committee

The following statement made by our Audit Committee does not constitute soliciting material and should not be deemed filed or incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate such statement by reference.

The Audit Committee ("we" in this Report of the Audit Committee) consists of Dr. Papastavrou (Chair), Mr. Jesselson and Mr. Kingshott.

The Board has determined that each current member of the Audit Committee has the requisite independence and other qualifications for audit committee membership under SEC rules, the listing standards of NYSE, our Audit Committee Charter, and the independence standards set forth in the XPO Logistics, Inc. Corporate Governance Guidelines. The Board has also determined that Dr. Papastavrou is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined under Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. As more fully described below, in carrying out its responsibilities, the Audit Committee relies on management and XPO's independent registered public accounting firm (the "outside auditors"). The Audit Committee members are not professionally engaged in the practice of accounting or auditing. The Audit Committee operates under a written charter that is reviewed annually and is available at www.xpologistics.com.

In accordance with our charter, the Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities in a number of areas. These responsibilities include, among others, oversight of (i) XPO's accounting and financial reporting processes, including XPO's systems of internal controls and disclosure controls, (ii) the integrity of XPO's financial statements, (iii) XPO's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (iv) the qualifications and independence of XPO's outside auditors and (v) the performance of XPO's outside auditors and internal audit function. Management is responsible for XPO's financial statements and the financial reporting process, including the system of internal control over financial reporting. XPO's outside auditors, KPMG LLP ("KPMG"), are accountable to us and are responsible for expressing an opinion as to whether the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of XPO in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. We are solely responsible for selecting and reviewing the performance of XPO's outside auditors and, if we deem appropriate in our sole discretion, terminating and replacing the outside auditors. We also are responsible for reviewing and approving the terms of the annual engagement of XPO's outside auditors, including the scope of audit and non-audit services to be provided by the outside auditors and the fees to be paid for such services, and discussing with the outside auditors any relationships or services that may impact the objectivity and independence of the outside auditors.

In fulfilling our oversight role, we met and held discussions, both together and separately, with the company's management and KPMG. Management advised us that the company's consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and we reviewed and discussed the consolidated financial statements and key accounting and reporting issues with management and KPMG, both together and separately, in advance of the public release of operating results and filing of annual or quarterly reports with the SEC. We discussed with KPMG matters deemed significant by KPMG, including those matters required to be discussed pursuant to Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Auditing Standard No. 16, *Communications with Audit Committees*, and reviewed a letter from KPMG disclosing such matters.

KPMG also provided us with the written disclosures and the letter required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the outside auditors' communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and we discussed with KPMG matters relating to their independence and

considered whether their provision of certain non-audit services is compatible with maintaining their independence. In the letter, KPMG confirmed its independence, and we determined that KPMG's provision of non-audit services to XPO is compatible with maintaining its independence. We also reviewed a report by KPMG describing the firm's internal quality-control procedures and any material issues raised in the most recent internal quality-control review or external peer review or inspection performed by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

Based on our review with management and KPMG of XPO's audited consolidated financial statements and KPMG's report on such financial statements, and based on the discussions and written disclosures described above and our business judgment, we recommended to the Board of Directors, and the Board approved, that the audited consolidated financial statements be included in XPO's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 for filing with the SEC.

Audit Committee:

Jason D. Papastavrou, Chair
Michael G. Jesselson
Adrian P. Kingshott

Policy Regarding Pre-Approval of Services Provided by the Outside Auditors

The Audit Committee's charter requires review and pre-approval by the Audit Committee of all audit services provided by our outside auditors and, subject to the *de minimis* exception under applicable SEC rules, all permissible non-audit services provided by our outside auditors. The Audit Committee has delegated to its chair the authority to approve, within guidelines and limits established by the Audit Committee, specific services to be provided by our outside auditors and the fees to be paid. Any such approval must be reported to the Audit Committee at the next scheduled meeting. As required by Section 10A of the Exchange Act, the Audit Committee pre-approved all audit and non-audit services provided by our outside auditors during 2012 and 2013, and the fees paid for such services.

Services Provided by the Outside Auditors

As described above, the Audit Committee is responsible for the appointment, compensation, oversight, evaluation and termination of our outside auditors. Accordingly, the Audit Committee retained KPMG to serve as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2013 on April 5, 2013.

The following table shows the fees for audit and other services provided by KPMG for fiscal years 2013 and 2012.

Fee Category	2013	2012
Audit Fees	$1,203,000	$1,411,000
Audit-Related Fees	1,100,000	765,000
Tax Fees	41,435	95,000
All Other Fees	—	—
Total Fees	$2,344,435	$2,271,000

Audit Fees. This category includes fees billed for professional services rendered by KPMG for 2013 and 2012 for the audits of our financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, and reviews of the financial statements included in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q. Also included within the 2013 and 2012 audit fees are fees for services rendered for the audits of the opening balance sheets of acquisitions during 2013 and 2012 and fees for services that are normally provided by the independent registered public accounting firm in connection with statutory or regulatory filings or engagements, including comfort letters and consents issued in connection with SEC filings.

Audit-Related Fees. This category includes fees billed for professional services rendered by the outside auditor for assurance and related services related to the performance of the audit or review of the financial statements that are not disclosed as Audit Fees. The 2013 and 2012 fees include financial due diligence services provided by KPMG in connection with acquisitions and potential acquisitions during 2013 and 2012.

Tax Fees. This category includes fees billed for professional services rendered by KPMG in connection with tax compliance in 2013 and 2012.

All Other Fees. This category represents fees for all other services or products provided that are not covered by the categories above. There were no such fees for 2013 and 2012.

PROPOSALS TO BE PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING

PROPOSAL 1: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board, after consultation with JPE in view of its rights under the Investment Agreement (as described under "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Directors" above), our Board has nominated for re-election at the annual meeting as a Class I director each of Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs, Mr. Michael G. Jesselson, and Mr. Adrian P. Kingshott, each to stand for re-election for a new term expiring at the 2017 annual meeting of stockholders or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Each of the nominees is currently serving as a member of our Board. Information about Messrs. Jacobs, Jesselson, and Kingshott is set forth above under the heading "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Directors."

In the event any of the nominees are unable or decline to serve as a director at the time of the annual meeting, the proxies voting for their election will be voted for any nominee who shall be designated by the Board to fill the vacancy. As of the date of this proxy statement, we are not aware that any of the nominees are unable or will decline to serve as a director if elected.

Our Board currently serves under staggered three-year terms of service, under which a portion of our directors are up for re-election in conjunction with our annual meeting each year.

Required Vote

The affirmative vote of shares of our common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a plurality of the votes cast is required to elect Messrs. Jacobs, Jesselson, and Kingshott as Class I directors of our company.

Recommendation

Our Board unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the election of each of Messrs. Jacobs, Jesselson, and Kingshott to our Board.

PROPOSAL 2: RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF KPMG LLP AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2014

The Audit Committee of our Board has appointed KPMG LLP to serve as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2014. KPMG has served in this capacity since June 20, 2011.

We are asking our stockholders to ratify the appointment of KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm. Although ratification is not required by our bylaws or otherwise, our Board is submitting the appointment of KPMG to our stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate governance. If our stockholders fail to ratify the appointment of KPMG, the Audit Committee will consider whether it is appropriate and advisable to appoint another independent registered public accounting firm. Even if our stockholders ratify the appointment of KPMG, the Audit Committee in its discretion may appoint a different registered public accounting firm at any time if it determines that such a change would be in the best interests of our company and our stockholders.

Representatives of KPMG are expected to be present at the annual meeting and will have an opportunity to make a statement and to respond to appropriate questions.

Required Vote

The affirmative vote of shares of our common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a majority of votes cast thereon at the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof is required to approve Proposal 2.

Recommendation

Our Board unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" the ratification of the appointment of KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2014.

PROPOSAL 3: ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, enacted in July 2010, requires that we provide our stockholders with the opportunity to vote to approve, on a non-binding, advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement in accordance with the compensation disclosure rules of the SEC. Accordingly, we are asking our stockholders to approve the following advisory resolution:

> "**RESOLVED**, that the stockholders of XPO Logistics, Inc. (the "Company") hereby approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders."

We encourage stockholders to review the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables and the related narrative disclosures included in this proxy statement. As described in detail under the heading "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis," we believe that our compensation programs appropriately reward executive performance and align the interests of our named executive officers and key employees with the long-term interests of our stockholders, while also enabling us to attract and retain talented executives.

This resolution, commonly referred to as a "say-on-pay" resolution, is non-binding on our Board. Although non-binding, our Board and the Compensation Committee will review and consider the voting results when making future decisions regarding our executive compensation program.

At the 2012 annual meeting of stockholders, our stockholders voted to approve an annual holding of the advisory vote on executive compensation. Accordingly, as previously disclosed by the company, we will hold future, non-binding, advisory votes on executive compensation on an annual basis until the next required non-binding, advisory vote on the frequency of the advisory vote on executive compensation.

Required Vote

This resolution, commonly referred to as a "say-on-pay" resolution, will be considered approved if it receives the affirmative vote of shares of common stock or preferred stock, voting together as a single class, representing a majority of votes cast thereon at the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting.

Recommendation

Our Board unanimously recommends a vote "FOR" approval of the advisory resolution to approve executive compensation set forth above.

OTHER MATTERS

We do not expect that any matter other than the foregoing proposals will be brought before the annual meeting. If, however, such a matter is properly presented at the annual meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting, the persons appointed as proxies will vote as recommended by our Board or, if no recommendation is given, in accordance with their judgment.

AVAILABILITY OF ANNUAL REPORT AND PROXY STATEMENT

If you would like to receive a copy of our 2013 Annual Report or this proxy statement, please contact us at: Investor Relations, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831 or by telephone at (855) XPO-INFO (855-976-4636), and we will send a copy to you without charge.

A Note about Our Website

Although we include references to our website (www.xpologistics.com) throughout this proxy statement, information that is included on our website is not incorporated by reference into, and is not a part of, this proxy statement. Our website address is included as an inactive textual reference only.

We use our website as one means of disclosing material non-public information and for complying with our disclosure obligations under the SEC's Regulation FD. Such disclosures typically will be included within the Investors Relations section of our website. Accordingly, investors should monitor such section of our website, in addition to following our press releases, SEC filings and public conference calls and webcasts.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from __________ to __________

Commission File Number: 001-32172

XPO Logistics, Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**03-0450326**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

Five Greenwich Office Park
Greenwich, Connecticut 06831
(Address of principal executive offices)

(855) 976-4636
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered under Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class:	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered:
Common Stock, par value $.001 per share	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☒
Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act): Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock, par value $0.001 per share, held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately $329.2 million as of June 28, 2013, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based upon the closing price of $18.09 per share on the NYSE on that date.

As of February 21, 2014, there were 48,747,390 shares of the registrant's common stock, par value $0.001 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Specified portions of the registrant's proxy statement, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A in connection with the registrant's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement"), are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Except with respect to information specifically incorporated by reference in this Annual Report, the Proxy Statement is not deemed to be filed as part hereof.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

XPO LOGISTICS, INC.
FORM 10-K—FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page No.
	PART I	
Item 1	Business	2
Item 1A	Risk Factors	12
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	26
Item 2	Properties	26
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	26
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	27
	PART II	
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	28
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	30
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	30
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	49
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	49
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	50
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	50
Item 9B	Other Information	51
	PART III	
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	52
Item 11	Executive Compensation	52
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	52
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	53
Item 14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	53
	PART IV	
Item 15	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	54
Signatures		55

Exhibit Index

This Annual Report on Form 10-K is for the year ended December 31, 2013. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") allows us to incorporate by reference information that we file with the Commission, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you directly to those documents. Information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this Annual Report. In addition, information that we file with the Commission in the future will automatically update and supersede information contained in this Annual Report.

PART I

ITEM 1. *BUSINESS*

General

XPO Logistics, Inc. (“XPO” or the “Company”), a Delaware corporation, together with its subsidiaries, is a leading non-asset provider of transportation logistics services. We act as a middleman between shippers and carriers who outsource their transportation logistics to us as a third-party provider. As of December 31, 2013, we operated at 94 locations: 73 Company-owned branches and 21 agent-owned offices.

We offer our services through three business units. Our freight brokerage unit places shippers’ freight with qualified carriers, primarily trucking companies. Our expedited transportation unit facilitates urgent shipments via independent over-the-road contractors and air charter carriers. Our freight forwarding unit arranges domestic and international shipments using ground, air and ocean transport through a network of agent-owned and Company-owned locations.

In September of 2011, following the equity investment in the Company led by Jacobs Private Equity, LLC, we began to implement a strategy to leverage our strengths—including management expertise, operational scale and capital resources—with the goals of significant growth and value creation.

By executing our strategy, we have built leading positions in some of the fastest-growing sectors of transportation logistics. In North America, we are the fourth largest provider of freight brokerage service—a $50 billion sector which, driven by an outsourcing trend, is growing at two to three times the rate of Gross Domestic Product (“GDP”). Our acquisitions of 3PD Holding, Inc. (“3PD”) and Optima Service Solutions, LLC (“Optima”) in 2013 (further described below) made us the largest provider of heavy goods, last-mile logistics in North America—a $13 billion sector which, driven by outsourcing by big-box retailers and a rise in e-commerce, is growing at five to six times the rate of GDP. Our acquisition of National Logistics Management (“NLM”) in December of 2013 (further described below) gave us a foothold in managed transportation, and together with our other expedited logistics operations, makes us the largest manager of expedited shipments in North America—a sector where growth is being driven by a trend toward just-in-time inventories in manufacturing. Upon completion of the pending acquisition of Pacer International, Inc. (further described below), we will be the third largest provider of intermodal services in North America and the largest provider of cross-border Mexico intermodal services—a sector that, driven by the efficiencies of long-haul rail and a trend toward near-shoring of manufacturing in Mexico, is growing at three to five times the rate of GDP. We believe our broad service offering gives us a competitive advantage as many customers, particularly large shippers, focus their relationships on fewer, larger third party logistics providers with deep capacity across a wide range of services.

Our strategy has three main components:

- ***Optimization of operations.*** We are continuing to optimize our existing operations by growing our sales force, implementing advanced information technology, cross-selling our services and leveraging our shared carrier capacity. We have a disciplined framework of processes in place for the recruiting, training and mentoring of newly hired employees. Our salespeople market our services to hundreds of thousands of small and medium-sized prospective customers. In addition, we have a strategic and national accounts team focused on developing business relationships with the largest shippers in North America. Our network is supported by our national operations centers in Charlotte, NC, Chicago, IL, and Atlanta, GA.; and by our information technology. We have a scalable IT platform in place across the Company, with sales, service, carrier and track-and-trace capabilities, as well as benchmarking and analysis. Most important to our growth strategy, we are developing a culture of passionate, world-class service for customers.
- ***Acquisitions.*** We take a disciplined approach to acquisitions: we develop and maintain an active pipeline of targets by looking for companies that are highly scalable and are a good strategic fit

with our core competency. When we acquire a company, we seek to integrate it with our operations and scale it up by adding salespeople. We integrate the acquired operations with our technology platform, which connects them to our broader organization, and we give them access to our shared carrier pool. We gain more carriers, customers, lane histories and pricing histories with each acquisition, and in some cases an acquisition adds complementary services. We capitalize on these resources Company-wide to buy transportation more efficiently and to cross-sell a more complete supply chain solution to customers. In 2012, we completed the acquisition of four non-asset third party logistics companies. We acquired another six companies in 2013, including 3PD, the largest non-asset, third party provider of heavy goods, last-mile logistics in North America, and NLM, the largest provider of web-based expedited transportation management in North America. On January 5, 2014, we agreed to acquire Pacer International, Inc., a Tennessee corporation ("Pacer"), the third largest provider of intermodal transportation services in North America. We plan to continue to acquire quality companies that fit our strategy for growth.

- ***Cold-starts.*** We believe that cold-starts can generate high returns on invested capital because of the relatively low investment required and the large component of variable-based incentive compensation. We are currently ramping up 23 cold-starts: 10 in Freight Brokerage, 12 in Freight Forwarding and one in Expedited Transportation. We seek to locate our Freight Brokerage cold-starts in prime areas for sales recruitment. We plan to continue to open cold-start locations where we see the potential for strong returns.

Our Business Units

We are a non-asset based transportation service provider, meaning that we do not own the trucks or other equipment used to transport freight. Instead, we utilize our relationships with subcontracted transportation providers—typically independent contract motor carriers, railroads and aircraft owners. We make a profit on the difference between what we charge our customers for the services we provide and what we pay to the transportation providers to transport our customers' freight. Our success depends in large part on our ability to hire and train talented salespeople and deploy them under exceptional leaders, develop sophisticated information technology, and build relationships with the carriers in our network so that we can purchase the optimal transportation solutions for our customers.

As of December 31, 2013, our operations consisted of three business units: Freight Brokerage, Expedited Transportation and Freight Forwarding. Each of these business units is described more fully below. We provide financial information for our business units in Note 13 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Freight Brokerage

Through our Freight Brokerage business unit we arrange truckload, less-than-truckload ("LTL"), and intermodal brokerage, last-mile delivery logistics services for the delivery of heavy goods and related logistics and supply-chain services.

Our truckload, LTL and intermodal services typically are provided on a shipment-by-shipment basis. Customers offer loads to us via telephone, fax, email, electronic data interchange (EDI) and the Internet on a daily basis. Our employees utilize a proprietary operating system that helps our sales representatives price loads efficiently to initiate the transaction, and our carrier representatives select a suitable carrier based on equipment availability, service capability, rates and other relevant information. The prices for the majority of our services are determined on a transactional, or spot market, basis for both customers and carriers. We are responsible for collecting payment from the customer and paying the carrier. In some cases, we contractually agree to handle a significant portion of a customers' freight at pre-determined rates for specific origin and destination parameters.

As is usual in the transportation industry, these volume contracts typically have a term of one year or less and no minimum volume commitment.

From January 2008 until the fourth quarter of 2011, we provided freight brokerage services solely through our Bounce Logistics, Inc. subsidiary. During the fourth quarter of 2011, we began to open sales offices to provide freight brokerage services under the name XPO Logistics. We have established and are currently ramping up 10 cold-start locations in Freight Brokerage. As of December 31, 2013, our Freight Brokerage business unit employed 1,753 full-time employees in the United States and Canada, compared with 594 full-time employees 12 months earlier.

On August 15, 2013, we acquired 3PD, the largest non-asset, third party provider of last-mile logistics for heavy goods in North America. Our 3PD operations serve a fast-growing sector of transportation logistics that includes blue chip retailers, e-commerce companies and smaller retailers. On November 15, 2013, we acquired Optima, a leading non-asset provider of last-mile logistics services for major retailers and manufacturers in the United States, which specializes in complex installations. Our acquisition of Optima enhanced our Company's leadership position in the heavy goods, last-mile logistics space.

Expedited Transportation

Our Expedited Transportation unit, which operates as Express-1, is one of the largest ground expedited freight carriers in North America. Express-1 provides services to thousands of customers from its locations in Buchanan and Detroit, MI, and Birmingham, AL. On February 8, 2013, we acquired the operations of East Coast Air Charter, Inc. ("East Coast Air Charter"), a non-asset, third-party logistics business specializing in expedited air charter, which we now operate as XPO Air Charter. On December 28, 2013, we acquired NLM, the largest web-based manager of expedited shipments in North America, which we now operate as XPO NLM.

Expedited transportation services can be characterized as time-critical, time-sensitive or high priority freight shipments, many of which have special handling needs. These urgent needs typically arise due to tight supply chain tolerances, interruptions or changes in the supply chain, or the failure of another mode of transportation within the supply chain. Expedited shipments are predominantly direct transit movements offering door-to-door service within tightly prescribed time parameters. Vehicles used to transport expedited shipments range from cargo vans to semi-tractor trailer units. The dimensions for each shipment dictate the size of vehicle used to move the freight and the related revenue per mile. Customers request our services via telephone, fax, email, EDI or the Internet, typically on a per-load transaction basis, with only a small percentage of loads being scheduled for future delivery dates. We operate an ISO 9001:2008 certified 24-hour, seven-day-a-week call center that gives our customers on-demand communications and status updates relating to their shipments.

Our Expedited Transportation business is predominantly a non-asset based service provider, meaning that substantially all of the transportation equipment used in its operations is provided by third parties. These third-party vehicles are primarily provided by independent owner-operators who own one piece of equipment, or by independent owners of multiple pieces of equipment who employ multiple drivers, commonly referred to as fleet owners. We use these third party providers to move our customers' urgent freight within the United States. We are focused on developing strong, long-term relationships with these fleet owners and incentivizing them to maintain their fleets on an exclusive basis with Express-1. In addition, we arrange transportation services for cross-border expedited shipments to and from Canada and Mexico, primarily for customers located in the United States. Cross-border Mexico expedited freight is an attractive vertical market for us, as are temperature-controlled freight and air charter. We are working to increase our presence in these verticals, as well as gain share in the broader expedited transportation market. As of December 31, 2013, we employed 268 full-time employees to support our Expedited Transportation operations.

Freight Forwarding

Our Freight Forwarding business unit, which operates as XPO Global Logistics ("XGL"; formerly Concert Group Logistics or "CGL"), is a non-asset based logistics provider for domestic and international shipments. XPO Global Logistics provides these services by using its relationships with ground, air and ocean carriers through a network of agent-owned and Company-owned locations. As of December 31, 2013, our Freight Forwarding business supported 18 independently-owned stations and 11 Company-owned branches with 78 full-time employees. We have established and are currently ramping up 12 cold-start branches in Freight Forwarding. Our freight forwarding capabilities are not restricted by size, weight, mode or location, and therefore are potentially attractive to a wide market base.

We provide three types of services through our Freight Forwarding business: *Domestic*—time-critical services, including just-in-time, air charter and expedited transportation; time-sensitive services, including next-day, second-day and third-day deliveries; and cost-sensitive services including deferred delivery, LTL and full truckload. *International*—time-critical services, including on-board courier and air charter; time-sensitive services, including direct transit and consolidation; and cost-sensitive services, including less-than-container loads, full-container loads and vessel charters. *Other*—value-added services, including documentation on international shipments and customs clearances; and customized services, including trade show shipment management, time-definite and customized product distributions, reverse logistics, on-site asset recovery projects, installation coordination, freight optimization and diversity compliance support.

Information Systems

Companies within the transportation logistics industry increasingly rely on information technology to find optimal solutions to shipper needs and provide visibility into the movement of freight.

In our Freight Brokerage business, we have developed proprietary software applications that are integrated with a packaged base software platform that we license from a third party. This proprietary IT solution provides our customers with cost effective, timely and reliable access to carrier capacity, which we believe gives us an advantage versus our competitors. By continuing to develop our technology solutions, we plan to improve our productivity through automation and process optimization, and to be in position to effectively integrate our anticipated acquisitions and leverage our scale across XPO. We launched the first phase of our scalable technology platform in March of 2012, with subsequent major enhancements. In 2012, the enhancements included new pricing tools and truck-finding capabilities and the introduction of our proprietary freight optimizer software. In 2013, the enhancements included advanced pricing algorithms, additional carrier ranking tools, LTL functionality, and new customer and carrier portals. In 2013, our acquisition of 3PD included proprietary technology that manages the customer experience for superior satisfaction ratings. This technology, while currently utilized by our last-mile operations, has potential applications throughout our Company.

In our Expedited Transportation business, we utilize satellite tracking and communication units on our independently-contracted vehicles to continually update the position of shipments we place. We have the ability to communicate to individual vehicles or to a broader fleet, based upon our needs. Information received through this satellite tracking and communication system automatically updates our internal software and provides our customers with real-time electronic updates.

In our Freight Forwarding business, we utilize an operating system software package purchased from a third party and customized for our network. Our capabilities include online shipment entry, quoting and track-and-trace for domestic and international shipments, and EDI messaging.

Technology represents one of our Company's largest categories of investment within our annual capital expenditure budget, reflecting our belief that the continual enhancement of our technology platforms is critical to our success.

Customers, Sales and Marketing

Our Company provides services to a variety of customers ranging in size from small, entrepreneurial organizations to *Fortune 500* companies. During 2013, our business units served more than 9,500 different customers, with no single customer accounting for more than 6% of our consolidated gross revenue.

Our customers are engaged in a wide range of industries, including manufacturing, industrial, retail, commercial, life sciences and government sectors. In addition, we serve third-party logistics providers, who themselves serve a multitude of customers and industries. Our third party logistics provider customers vary in size from small, independent, single-facility organizations to global logistics companies. Within our Expedited Transportation and Freight Brokerage business units, our services are marketed to the United States, Canada and Mexico. Our Freight Forwarding unit serves these same North American markets, as well as global markets.

To serve our customers, we maintain a significant staff of sales representatives and related support personnel within our Freight Brokerage, Expedited Transportation and Freight Forwarding business units. Within Freight Forwarding, in addition to our own sales staff and locations, our network of independent agents manage sales relationships within their exclusive markets.

Our sales strategy is twofold: we seek to establish long-term relationships with new accounts and to increase the amount of business generated from our existing customer base. These objectives are served by our position as one of the largest third party logistics providers in North America and by our ability to cross-sell a range of services. We believe that these attributes are competitive advantages in the transportation logistics industry. We are focused on raising our profile in front of every prospective customer in this sector by deploying a highly experienced, dedicated team that sells to the 1,200 largest shippers, which we have identified as strategic accounts, and the next largest 5,000 shippers, identified as national accounts. Additionally, our branch sales teams pursue the hundreds of thousands of small to medium-sized shippers operating in North America. See Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further geographic information.

Competition

The transportation logistics industry is intensely competitive with thousands of transportation companies competing in the domestic and international markets. Our competitors include local, regional, national and international companies with the same services that our business units provide. Due in part to the fragmented nature of the industry, our business units do not operate from a position of dominance, and therefore must strive daily to retain existing business relationships and forge new relationships.

We compete on service, reliability and price. Some competitors have larger customer bases, significantly more resources and more experience than we do. The health of the transportation logistics industry will continue to be a function of domestic and global economic growth. However, we believe we will benefit from a long-term outsourcing trend that should continue to enable certain sectors of transportation logistics, particularly the freight brokerage sector, to grow at rates that outpace growth in the macro-environment.

Regulation

Our operations are regulated and licensed by various governmental agencies in the United States. Such regulations impact us directly, including through our independent contractor fleet, and indirectly through the network of third party transportation providers we use to transport freight for our customers. We and such third parties must comply with the safety and fitness regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation (“DOT”), including those relating to drug- and alcohol-testing and hours-of-service. Weight and equipment dimensions also are subject to government regulations. We also may become subject to new or more restrictive regulations relating to fuel emissions, independent contractor drivers’ hours-of-service, independent contractor eligibility requirements, on-board reporting of operations, air cargo security and other matters affecting safety or operating methods. Other agencies, such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) and U.S. Department of Homeland Security (“DHS”), also regulate our equipment, operations and independent contractor drivers.

The DOT, through the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration ("FMCSA"), imposes safety and fitness regulations on us, our independent contractor drivers, and our network of third party transportation providers. The FMCSA recently issued a final driver hours-of-service rule that placed additional limits on the amount of time drivers may operate a commercial motor vehicle. The rule preserved the current 11-hour driving limitation and included new provisions that generally (i) require drivers to take 30 minutes off-duty after consecutively driving eight hours; (ii) reduce the total hours a driver may work in one week from 82 to 70 hours; (iii) modified the "off-duty time" definition to exclude time spent resting in a parked commercial motor vehicle; and (iv) redefined which hours-of-service rule violations are considered "egregious" and subject to maximum civil penalties. The new rule also addressed the "34-hour restart," which generally occurs when a driver's weekly hours-of-service resets after the driver refrains from working during a 34-hour period. Under the new rule, the 34-hour restart may only occur only once each week and only if the 34-hour period includes two periods between 1:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. The 34-hour restart provisions became effective on July 1, 2013. We are unable to predict the impact that the new hours-of-service rules may have, how a court may rule on challenges to such rules, and to what extent the FMCSA could revise the rules in the future. On the whole, however, we believe that the new rules could decrease productivity and cause some loss of efficiency. In the event that productivity and efficiency are adversely affected, drivers and shippers may need to be retrained, computer programming may require modifications, additional independent contractors may need to be recruited and engaged. Our independent contractors and network of other third party transportation providers may also experience a negative impact on their results and productivity and consequently could exit the market, have to pay more for drivers, and pass the additional expense on to us. We also are unable to predict the effect of any new rules that might be proposed if the current final rule is stricken by a court in the future, but we believe any such proposed rules could increase costs in our industry or decrease productivity.

The FMCSA's Compliance Safety Accountability program ("CSA") (formerly "Comprehensive Safety Analysis 2010") introduces a new enforcement and compliance model that implements driver and vehicle safety and fitness standards in addition to the company standards currently in place. CSA ranks both fleets and individual drivers on seven categories of safety-related data, known as Behavioral Analysis and Safety Improvement Categories, or "BASICs," which include Unsafe Driving, Hours-of-Service Compliance (formerly Fatigued Driving), Driver Fitness, Controlled Substances/Alcohol, Vehicle Maintenance, Hazardous Materials Compliance (formerly Cargo-Related) and Crash Indicator. Under the current CSA regulations, the methodology for determining a carrier's DOT safety rating has been expanded to include the on-road safety performance of the carrier's drivers, including independent contractor drivers. As a result, certain current and potential independent contractors may become ineligible to drive for us, our fleet could be ranked poorly as compared to our competitors, and our safety rating could be adversely impacted. Our network of third party transportation providers may experience a similar result. A reduction in eligible independent contractors or poor fleet safety and fitness ratings may result in difficulty attracting and retaining qualified independent contractors and could cause our customers to direct their business away from us and to carriers with more favorable CSA scores, which would adversely affect our results of operations.

The FMCSA also is considering revisions to the existing Safety Measurement System ("SMS") under which the CSA scores of individual drivers and motor carriers are measured and evaluated by the DOT. In the past, the subsidiary through which we operate our Expedited Transportation business has exceeded the established intervention threshold in certain of the safety related standards, and we may exceed the threshold for other safety related standards in the future. Depending on our ratings, we may be prioritized for an intervention action or roadside inspection, either of which could adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, customers may be less likely to assign loads to us. Under the revised Safety Fitness Determination ("SFD") rating system being considered by the FMCSA, the safety rating of our subsidiaries with operating authority would be evaluated more regularly, and our safety rating would reflect a more in-depth assessment of safety-based violations. We cannot predict the extent to which CSA requirements or safety and fitness ratings under SMS or SFD could adversely affect our business, operations or ability to retain compliant drivers, or those of our subsidiaries, independent contractors or third-party transportation providers.

The FMCSA proposed new rules that would require nearly all carriers, including us, to install and use electronic on-board recorders ("EOBRs," also known as paperless logs) in their tractors. These rules were vacated by the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals in August 2011. In July 2012, Congress passed a federal transportation bill that requires the promulgation of rules mandating EOBR use by July 2013, with full adoption for all trucking carriers no later than July 2015. EOBR installation will increase costs for, and may not be well-received by, independent contractors.

At this time, we transport only low-to-medium-risk hazardous materials, representing a very small percentage of our total shipments. The U.S. Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") has adopted regulations that require a determination by the TSA that each driver who applies for or renews his or her license for carrying hazardous materials is not a security threat. This could reduce the pool of qualified independent contractors, which could require us to increase independent contractor compensation or limit the amount of hazardous materials freight we transport.

The State of California also recently adopted new regulations regarding the fuel emissions and efficiency of tractors and trailers. Diesel tractors operated in California are required to satisfy certain performance requirements by compliance target dates occurring between 2011 and 2023. In December 2008, California also adopted new regulations to improve the fuel efficiency of tractors that pull 53-foot or longer box-type trailers within the state. The tractors and trailers subject to these regulations must either be SmartWay-certified or equipped with low-rolling resistance tires and retrofitted with SmartWay-verified aerodynamic technologies (such as tractor fairings and trailer skirts) that have been shown to meet or exceed fuel savings percentages specified in the regulations. Beginning December 31, 2012, either pre-2011 model year trailers of this type must satisfy the same requirements applicable to 2011 model year and newer trailers or carriers must have submitted a size-based fleet compliance plan in order to phase-in compliance over time. Compliance with California's regulations has increased new tractor costs, might increase the costs of new trailers operated in California, might require the retrofitting of pre-2011 model year trailers operated in California, and could diminish equipment productivity and increase operating expenses. Federal and state governments have also proposed environmental legislation that could, among other things, potentially limit carbon, exhaust and greenhouse gas emissions. If enacted, such legislation could also result in higher new tractor and trailer costs, reduced productivity and efficiency, and increased operating expenses, all of which could adversely affect our results of operations.

Tax and other regulatory authorities have in the past sought to assert that independent contractor drivers in the trucking industry are employees rather than independent contractors. Federal legislators have introduced legislation in the past to make it easier for tax and other authorities to reclassify independent contractors as employees, including legislation to increase the recordkeeping requirements for employers of independent contractors and to heighten the penalties of employers who misclassify their employees and are found to have violated employees' overtime and/or wage requirements. Additionally, federal legislators have sought to abolish the current safe harbor allowing taxpayers meeting certain criteria to treat individuals as independent contractors if they are following a long-standing, recognized practice. Federal legislators also sought to expand the Fair Labor Standards Act to cover "non-employees" who perform labor or services for businesses, even if the "non-employees" are properly classified as independent contractors; require taxpayers to provide written notice to workers based upon their classification as either an "employee" or a "non-employee"; and impose penalties and fines for violations of the notice requirements or "employee" or "non-employee" misclassifications. Some states have put initiatives in place to increase their revenues from items such as unemployment, workers' compensation and income taxes, and a reclassification of independent contractors as employees would help states with this initiative. Taxing and other regulatory authorities and courts apply a variety of standards in their determination of independent contractor status. If our independent contractor drivers are determined to be our employees, we would incur additional exposure under federal and state tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment and tort laws, including for prior periods, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings.

For domestic business, carriers must generally obtain authority to carry general commodities and other types of cargo in intrastate commerce. If any of our independent contractors plans to operate in interstate commerce in a state where such carrier did not previously have intrastate authority, the independent contractor typically must apply for authority in any such state. The FMCSA has also licensed our XGL freight forwarding subsidiary as a property broker and our Express-1 expedited transportation subsidiary as a motor carrier and property broker. XGL and our XPO Air Charter, LLC ("XPO Air Charter") subsidiary, through which we arrange expedited air charter transportation, are subject to regulation by the DOT regarding air cargo security for all loads, regardless of origin and destination. XGL and XPO Air Charter also are regulated as "indirect air carriers" by the DHS and TSA. These agencies provide requirements, guidance and, in some cases, administer licensing requirements and processes applicable to the freight forwarding industry. We actively monitor our compliance with such agency requirements to ensure that we have satisfactorily completed the security requirements and qualifications, adhered to the economic regulations, and implemented the required policies and procedures. These agencies generally require companies to fulfill these qualifications prior to transacting various types of business. Failure to do so could result in penalties and fines. The air cargo industry is also subject to regulatory and legislative actions that could affect the economic conditions within the industry by requiring changes in operating practices or influencing the demand for and the costs of providing services to clients. We cannot predict the extent to which any such regulatory or legislative actions could adversely affect our business and operations, but we strive to comply with and satisfy agency requirements applicable to our domestic business.

For our international operations, XGL is a member of the International Air Transportation Association ("IATA"), a voluntary association of airlines and forwarders that outlines operating procedures for freight forwarders acting as agents for its members. A substantial portion of our international air freight business is completed with other IATA members. For international oceanic freight forwarding business, we are registered as an Ocean Transportation Intermediary ("OTI") by the U.S. Federal Maritime Commission ("FMC"), which establishes the qualifications, regulations and bonding requirements to operate as an OTI for businesses originating and terminating in the United States. XGL is also a licensed non-vessel operating common carrier ("NVOCC") and ocean freight forwarder. Our international operations subject us to regulations of the U.S. Department of State, U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of Treasury. Regulations cover matters such as what commodities may be shipped to what destination and to what end-user, unfair international trade practices, and limitations on entities with which we may conduct business.

We and our independent contractors are subject to various environmental laws and regulations dealing with the hauling, handling and disposal of hazardous materials, emissions from vehicles, engine-idling, fuel spillage and seepage, discharge and retention of storm water, and other environmental matters that involve inherent environmental risks. We have instituted programs to monitor and control environmental risks and maintain compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations. We would be responsible for the cleanup of any spill or other release involving hazardous materials caused by our operations or business. In the past, we have been responsible for the costs of cleanup of diesel fuel spills caused by traffic accidents or other events, and none of these incidents materially affected our business or operations. We generally transport only hazardous materials rated as low-to-medium-risk, and a small percentage of our total shipments contain hazardous materials. We believe that our operations are in substantial compliance with current laws and regulations and do not know of any existing environmental condition that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or operating results. If we are found to be in violation of applicable laws or regulations, we could be subject to costs and liabilities, including substantial fines or penalties or civil and criminal liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

Risk Management and Insurance

We generally require carriers that we engage to have $1 million of automobile liability insurance and $100,000 of cargo insurance, or up to $250,000 in the case of our last-mile contract carriers. We require motor carriers we engage to enter into a written agreement with us and to meet our safety and performance qualification standards. We also require motor carriers to have workers compensation and other insurance as required by law in connection with the specific tasks they are undertaking.

In our Freight Brokerage operations, we generally are not liable for damage to our customers' cargo or in connection with damage arising from the provision of transportation services. However, in some instances, we agree to assume cargo and other liability. While we endeavor to limit this exposure to matters arising due to our negligence or misconduct, or to cap our exposure at a stated maximum dollar amount, we are not always able to do so.

With respect to our Expedited Transportation and Freight Forwarding operations and the portion of our Freight Brokerage operations related to last-mile delivery logistics, we have primary liability to our customer for cargo loss and damage for certain liabilities caused by our independent contractors and the carriers to which we broker freight. Accordingly, liability claims may be asserted against us for the actions of transportation providers to which we broker freight and their employees or independent contractor drivers, or for our actions in retaining them. Claims against us may exceed the amount of our insurance coverage or may not be covered by insurance at all.

We maintain a contingent cargo liability insurance policy to protect us against losses that may not be recovered from the responsible contracted carrier. Our last-mile delivery logistics operations may involve installation of appliances in customers' homes involving water, gas or electric connections. We maintain commercial general liability insurance coverage to protect from claims related to these services. We carry various liability insurance policies, including automobile, general liability and umbrella coverage, at levels we deem appropriate. However, we cannot provide assurance that our insurance coverage will effectively protect us in the event of claims made against us.

Seasonality

Our revenues and profitability have historically been subject to seasonal fluctuations. Our results of operations for the quarter ending in March are on average lower than the quarters ending in June, September and December. Typically, this pattern has been the result of factors such as inclement weather, national holidays, customer demand and economic conditions. It is not possible to predict whether the historical revenue and profitability trends will occur in future periods.

Employees

At December 31, 2013, we had 2,259 full-time employees, none of whom were covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Of this number, 1,753 were employed in Freight Brokerage, 268 were employed in Expedited Transportation, 78 were employed in Freight Forwarding and 160 were employed in our corporate office. We recognize our trained staff of employees as one of our most critical resources and acknowledge the recruitment, training and retention of qualified employees as essential to our ongoing success. We believe that we have good relations with our employees.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

We provide below information regarding each of our executive officers.

Name	Age	Position
Bradley S. Jacobs	57	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer
M. Sean Fernandez	50	Chief Operating Officer
John J. Hardig	49	Chief Financial Officer
Troy A. Cooper	44	Senior Vice President—Operations and Finance
Gordon E. Devens	45	Senior Vice President and General Counsel
Mario A. Harik	33	Chief Information Officer
Scott B. Malat	37	Chief Strategy Officer

Bradley Jacobs has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board of directors since September 2011. Mr. Jacobs is also the managing director of Jacobs Private Equity, LLC, which is our largest stockholder. He has led two public companies: United Rentals, Inc. (NYSE: URI), which he co-founded in 1997, and United Waste Systems, Inc., founded in 1989. Mr. Jacobs served as chairman and chief executive officer of United Rentals for its first six years and as executive chairman for an additional four years. He served eight years as chairman and chief executive officer of United Waste Systems. Previously, Mr. Jacobs founded Hamilton Resources (UK) Ltd. and served as its chairman and chief operating officer. This followed the co-founding of his first venture, Amerex Oil Associates, Inc., where he was chief executive officer. Mr. Jacobs is a member of the board of directors of the Beck Institute for Cognitive Behavior Therapy.

Sean Fernandez has served as our Chief Operating Officer since November 2011. Mr. Fernandez has more than 20 years of leadership experience with global companies in industries that include distribution, consumer goods, manufacturing, trucking and transportation. He most recently served as senior vice president and general manager—consumables for NCR Corporation, and earlier held positions as vice president—new growth platforms with Avery Dennison Corporation; chief operating officer with SIRVA, Inc.; group president with Esselte Corporation; chief operating officer—Asia Pac operations and divisional president with Arrow Electronics, Inc.; and senior engagement manager with McKinsey & Company, Inc. He holds a master of business administration degree from Harvard University and a bachelor's degree in business administration from Boston College.

John Hardig has served as our Chief Financial Officer since February 2012. Mr. Hardig most recently served as managing director for the Transportation & Logistics investment banking group of Stifel Nicolaus Weisel since 2003. Prior to that, Mr. Hardig was an investment banker in the Transportation and Telecom groups at Alex. Brown & Sons (now Deutsche Bank). Mr. Hardig holds a master of business administration degree from the University of Michigan Business School and a bachelor's degree from the U.S. Naval Academy.

Troy Cooper has served as our Senior Vice President—Operations and Finance since February 2014. Mr. Cooper joined our company in September 2011 as Vice President—Finance, and has held positions of increasing responsibility since then. Mr. Cooper is responsible for aligning the operational and financial performance of the company's business units with strategic objectives. Mr. Cooper was most recently with United Rentals, Inc., where he served as vice president—group controller responsible for field finance functions. Previously, he held controller positions with United Waste Systems, Inc. and OSI Specialties, Inc. (formerly a division of Union Carbide, Inc.). Mr. Cooper began his career in public accounting with Arthur Andersen and Co. and has a degree in accounting from Marietta College.

Gordon Devens has served as our Senior Vice President and General Counsel since November 2011. Mr. Devens was most recently vice president—corporate development with AutoNation, Inc., where he was previously vice president—associate general counsel. Earlier, he was an associate at the law firm of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, where he specialized in mergers and acquisitions and securities law. Mr. Devens holds a doctorate of jurisprudence and a bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Michigan.

Mario Harik has served as our Chief Information Officer since November 2011. Mr. Harik has built comprehensive IT organizations and overseen the implementation of proprietary platforms for a variety of firms and has consulted to members of the *Fortune 100*. His prior positions include chief information officer and senior vice president—research and development with Oakleaf Waste Management; chief technology officer with Tallan, Inc.; co-founder of G3 Analyst, where he served as chief architect of web and voice applications; and architect and consultant with Adea Solutions. Mr. Harik holds a master of engineering degree in information technology from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and a degree in engineering, computer and communications from the American University of Beirut, Lebanon.

Scott Malat has served as our Chief Strategy Officer since July 2012. Mr. Malat served as our Senior Vice President—Strategic Planning from the time he joined us in October 2011 until July 2012. Prior to joining XPO

Logistics, Mr. Malat was with Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., where he served as senior equity research analyst covering the air, rail, trucking and shipping sectors. Earlier, Mr. Malat was an equity research analyst with UBS, and a strategy manager with JPMorgan Chase & Co. He serves on the board of directors of the non-profit PSC Partners Seeking a Cure. He is a CFA® charterholder and has a degree in statistics with a concentration in business management from Cornell University.

Corporate Information and Availability of Reports

XPO Logistics, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware on May 8, 2000. Our executive office is located at Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831. Our telephone number is (855) 976-4636. Our stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "XPO".

Our corporate website is www.xpologistics.com. We make available on this website, free of charge, access to our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, Proxy Statements on Schedule 14A and amendments to those materials filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically submit such material to the Commission. We also make available on our website copies of materials regarding our corporate governance policies and practices, including the XPO Logistics, Inc. Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and the charters relating to the committees of our board of directors. You also may obtain a printed copy of the foregoing materials by sending a written request to: Investor Relations, XPO Logistics, Inc., Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut 06831. The public may read and copy any materials that we file with the Commission at the Commission's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the Commission's website is www.sec.gov. The Commission makes available on this website, free of charge, reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers, such as us, that file electronically with the Commission. Information on our website or the Commission's website is not part of this document. We are currently classified as an "accelerated filer" for purposes of filings with the Commission.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and other written reports and oral statements we make from time to time contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All statements other than statements of historical fact are, or may be deemed to be, forward-looking statements. In some cases, forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as "anticipate," "estimate," "believe," "continue," "could," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "should," "will," "expect," "objective," "projection," "forecast," "goal," "guidance," "outlook," "effort," "target" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terms. However, the absence of these words does not mean that the statements are not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the circumstances. These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that may cause actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause or contribute to a material difference include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and the risks discussed in the Company's other filings with the Commission. All forward-looking statements set forth in this Annual Report are qualified by these cautionary statements and there can be no assurance that the actual results or developments anticipated by the Company will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will have the expected consequence to or effects on the Company or its business or operations. The following

discussion should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Forward-looking statements set forth in this Annual Report speak only as of the date hereof and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, changes in expectations or the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Economic recessions and other factors that reduce freight volumes could have a material adverse impact on our business.

The transportation industry historically has experienced cyclical fluctuations in financial results due to economic recession, downturns in business cycles of our customers, increases in prices charged by third-party carriers, interest rate fluctuations and other U.S. and global economic factors beyond our control. The recession beginning in 2008 and continuing throughout 2009 impacted the availability of services from our rail and truck transportation providers and our customer's demands for our services. Although conditions have improved somewhat since 2009, the future pace of recovery and even the continuation thereof cannot be predicted. During economic downturns, reduced overall demand for transportation services will likely reduce demand for our services and exert downward pressures on rates and margins. In periods of strong economic growth, demand for limited transportation resources can result in increased rail network congestion and resulting operating inefficiencies. In addition, deterioration in the economic environment subjects our business to various risks that may have a material impact on our operating results and cause us to not reach our long-term growth goals, and which may include the following:

- A reduction in overall freight volumes in the marketplace reduces our opportunities for growth. In addition, if a downturn in our customers' business cycles causes a reduction in the volume of freight shipped by those customers, our operating results could be adversely affected.
- Some of our customers may face economic difficulties and may not be able to pay us, and some may go out of business. In addition, some customers may not pay us as quickly as they have in the past, causing our working capital needs to increase.
- A significant number of our transportation providers may go out of business and we may be unable to secure sufficient equipment or other transportation services to meet our commitments to our customers.
- We may not be able to appropriately adjust our expenses to changing market demands. In order to maintain high variability in our business model, it is necessary to adjust staffing levels to changing market demands. In periods of rapid change, it is more difficult to match our staffing level to our business needs. In addition, we have other primarily variable expenses that are fixed for a period of time, and we may not be able to adequately adjust them in a period of rapid change in market demand.

We operate in a highly competitive industry and, if we are unable to adequately address factors that may adversely affect our revenue and costs, our business could suffer.

Competition in the transportation services industry is intense. Increased competition may lead to revenue reductions, reduced profit margins, or a loss of market share, any one of which could harm our business. There are many factors that could impair our profitability, including the following:

- competition with other transportation services companies, some of which have a broader coverage network, a wider range of services, more fully developed information technology systems and greater capital resources than we do;
- reduction by our competitors of their rates to gain business, especially during times of declining growth rates in the economy, which reductions may limit our ability to maintain or increase rates, maintain our operating margins or maintain significant growth in our business;
- a shift in the business of shippers to asset-based trucking companies that also offer brokerage services in order to secure access to those companies' trucking capacity, particularly in times of tight industry wide capacity;

- solicitation by shippers of bids from multiple transportation providers for their shipping needs and the resulting depression of freight rates or loss of business to competitors; and
- establishment by our competitors of cooperative relationships to increase their ability to address shipper needs.

We may not be able to successfully execute our acquisition strategy.

We intend to expand substantially through acquisitions, including the acquisition of Pacer, to take advantage of market opportunities we perceive in both our current markets (freight brokerage, expedited transportation and freight forwarding) and in new markets that we may enter. However, we can provide no assurance that the Pacer acquisition or any other future acquisitions will be completed in the time frame we anticipate, if at all. In addition, we may experience delays in making acquisitions or be unable to make the acquisitions we desire for a number of reasons. Suitable acquisition candidates may not be available at purchase prices that are attractive to us or on terms that are acceptable to us. In pursuing acquisition opportunities, we will compete with other companies, some of which have greater financial and other resources than we do. We may not have available funds or Common Stock with a sufficient market price to complete a desired acquisition. If we are unable to secure sufficient funding for potential acquisitions, we may not be able to complete acquisitions that we otherwise find advantageous.

The timing and number of acquisitions we pursue may cause volatility in our financial results.

Other than the Pacer acquisition, we are unable to predict the size, timing and number of acquisitions we may complete. In addition, we may incur expenses associated with sourcing, evaluating and negotiating acquisitions (including those that are not completed), and we also may pay fees and expenses associated with obtaining financing for acquisitions and with investment banks and others finding acquisitions for us. Any of these amounts may be substantial, and together with the size, timing and number of acquisitions we pursue, may negatively impact and cause significant volatility in our financial results and the price of our Common Stock.

Any acquisitions that we undertake could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect our results of operations.

Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including the following:

- failure of the acquired company to achieve anticipated revenues, earnings or cash flows;
- assumption of liabilities that were not disclosed to us or that exceed our estimates;
- inability to negotiate effective indemnification protection from the seller, or inability to collect in the event of an indemnity claim;
- problems integrating the purchased operations with our own, which could result in substantial costs and delays or other operational, technical or financial problems;
- potential compliance issues with regard to acquired companies that did not have adequate internal controls;
- diversion of management's attention or other resources from our existing business;
- risks associated with entering markets, such as rail intermodal, air freight forwarding, ocean cargo, and last-mile logistics, in which we have limited prior experience;
- increases in working capital investment to fund the growth of acquired operations;
- potential loss of key employees and customers of the acquired company; and
- future write-offs of intangible and other assets if the acquired operations fail to generate sufficient cash flows.

In connection with future acquisitions, we may issue shares of capital stock that dilute other stockholders' holdings, incur debt, assume significant liabilities or create additional expenses related to intangible assets, any of which might reduce our profitability and cause our stock price to decline.

We may not successfully manage our growth.

We intend to grow rapidly and substantially, including by expanding our internal resources, making acquisitions (including the Pacer acquisition) and entering into new markets. We may experience difficulties and higher-than-expected expenses in executing this strategy as a result of unfamiliarity with new markets, change in revenue and business models and entering into new geographic areas.

Our growth will place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources. We will need to continually improve existing procedures and controls as well as implement new transaction processing, operational and financial systems, and procedures and controls to expand, train and manage our employee base. Our working capital needs will increase substantially as our operations grow. Failure to manage growth effectively, or obtain necessary working capital, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, stock price and financial condition.

We incurred substantial operating losses and net losses in the 2012 and 2013 fiscal years and we may continue to incur losses as we continue to invest in the Company to promote growth.

We incurred substantial losses in the 2012 and 2013 fiscal years and we may continue to incur substantial losses as we invest pursuant to our strategies. Our growth strategy, in part, seeks to grow our business through the opening of cold-start locations in our Freight Brokerage segment. Generally, a newly opened sales office will generate an operating loss, and may have lower margin sales, during its start-up phase. Additionally, our business strategy requires that we develop an information technology platform across the Company, with sales, service, carrier and track-and-trace capabilities, as well as benchmarking and analysis. We are investing in technology systems and corporate infrastructure that are scalable for our intended growth and are designed to support larger operations than we currently have. Acquisitions increase the challenges associated with developing and integrating our information technology platform for purposes of meeting current and anticipated business needs. As a result of these and other initiatives, our gross margin derived from our operations may not be sufficient to absorb all of our selling, general and administrative expenses until we are able to generate greater revenue. Our ability to generate significant revenues and operate profitably will depend on many factors, including the successful implementation of our acquisition and greenfield growth strategies and our new information technology system.

Our business will be seriously harmed if we fail to develop, implement, maintain, upgrade, enhance, protect and integrate information technology systems.

We rely heavily on our information technology system to efficiently run our business and it is a key component of our growth strategy. To keep pace with changing technologies and customer demands, we must correctly interpret and address market trends and enhance the features and functionality of our proprietary technology platform in response to these trends, which may lead to significant ongoing software development costs. We may be unable to accurately determine the needs of our customers and the trends in the transportation services industry or to design and implement the appropriate features and functionality of our technology platform in a timely and cost-effective manner, which could result in decreased demand for our services and a corresponding decrease in our revenues. Despite testing, external and internal risks, such as malware, insecure coding, "Acts of God," attempts to penetrate our network, data leakage and human error pose a direct threat to our information technology systems and operations. Any failure to identify and address such defects or errors could result in loss of revenues or market share, liability to customers or others, diversion of resources, injury to our reputation and increased service and maintenance costs. Correction of such errors could prove to be impossible or very costly and responding to resulting claims or liability could similarly involve substantial cost.

We must maintain and enhance the reliability and speed of our information technology systems to remain competitive and effectively handle higher volumes of freight through our network. If our information technology systems are unable to manage additional volume for our operations as our business grows, our service levels and operating efficiency could decline. We expect customers to continue to demand more sophisticated, fully integrated information systems from their transportation providers. If we fail to hire and retain qualified personnel to implement, protect and maintain our information technology systems or if we fail to upgrade our systems to meet our customers' demands, our business and results of operations could be seriously harmed. This could result in a loss of customers or a decline in the volume of freight we receive from customers.

We license an operating system that we are developing into an integrated information technology system for all of our business segments. This new system may not be successful or may not achieve the desired results. We may require additional training or different personnel to successfully implement this system, all of which may result in additional expense, delays in obtaining results or disruptions to our operations. In addition, acquired companies will need to be on-boarded onto this new integrated information technology system, which may cause additional training or licensing cost and disruption. In such event, our revenue, financial results and ability to operate profitably could be negatively impacted. The challenges associated with integration of our acquisitions may increase these risks.

If we are unable to expand the number of our sales representatives and independent station agents, or if a significant number of our existing sales representatives and independent station agents leave us, our ability to increase our revenue could be negatively impacted.

Our ability to expand our business will depend, in part, on our ability to attract and retain sales representatives and independent station agents. Competition for qualified sales representatives and brokerage agents can be intense. We may be unable to attract such persons or retain those that are already associated with us. Any difficulties we experience in expanding or retaining our sales representatives and independent station agents could have a negative impact on our ability to expand our customer base, increase our revenue and continue our growth. Further, a significant increase in the turnover rate among our current sales representatives and independent station agents could also increase our recruiting costs and decrease our operating efficiency.

Our success is dependent on our Chief Executive Officer and other key personnel.

Our success depends on the continuing services of our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs. We believe that Mr. Jacobs possesses valuable knowledge and skills that are crucial to our success and would be very difficult to replicate.

Our senior management team was assembled in 2011 and early 2012 under the leadership of Mr. Jacobs. The team was assembled with a view towards substantial growth, and the size and aggregate compensation of the team increased substantially. The associated significant increase in overhead expense could decrease our margins if we fail to grow substantially.

Not all of our senior management team resides near or works at our headquarters. The geographic distance of the members of our senior management team may impede the team's ability to work together effectively. Our success will depend, in part, on the efforts and abilities of our senior management and their ability to work together. We cannot assure you that they will be able to do so.

Over time, our success will depend on attracting and retaining qualified personnel. Competition for senior management is intense, and we may not be able to retain our management team or attract additional qualified personnel. The loss of a member of senior management would require our remaining senior officers to divert immediate and substantial attention to fulfilling the duties of the departing executive and to seeking a replacement. The inability to adequately fill vacancies in our senior executive positions on a timely basis could negatively affect our ability to implement our business strategy, which could adversely impact our results of operations and prospects.

We depend on third parties in the operation of our business.

In our Freight Forwarding and Freight Brokerage operations, we do not own or control the transportation assets that deliver our customers' freight, and we do not employ the people directly involved in delivering the freight. In our Expedited Transportation operations, we engage independent contractors who own and operate their own equipment. Accordingly, we are dependent on third parties to provide truck, rail, ocean, air and other transportation services and to report certain events to us, including delivery information and cargo claims. This reliance could cause delays in reporting certain events, including recognizing revenue and claims. Our inability to maintain positive relationships with independent transportation providers could significantly limit our ability to serve our customers on competitive terms. If we are unable to secure sufficient equipment or other transportation services to meet our commitments to our customers or provide our services on competitive terms, our operating results could be materially and adversely affected and our customers could switch to our competitors temporarily or permanently. Many of these risks are beyond our control, including the following:

- equipment shortages in the transportation industry, particularly among contracted truckload carriers;
- interruptions in service or stoppages in transportation as a result of labor disputes;
- changes in regulations impacting transportation; and
- changes in transportation rates.

In our freight forwarding operations, we rely upon both independent station owners and our employees to develop and manage customer relationships and to service the customers.

Our Freight Forwarding operations are provided through a network of independent stations that are owned and operated by independent contractors and through stations managed by our employees. These independent station owners and company employees develop and manage customer relationships, have discretion in establishing pricing, and service the customers through the various modes of transportation made available through our network of third party transportation providers. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our relationships with these independent station owners or develop future relationships with additional independent station owners. Similarly, we cannot assure you that we will be able to retain or effectively motivate our key employees who manage our most significant customer relationships. Since these independent station owners and our employees maintain the relationships with the customers, some customers may decide to terminate their relationship with us if their independent station owner or contact leaves our network. Accordingly, our inability to maintain relationships with these independent station owners and our employees could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

In addition, since these independent station owners are independent contractors, we have limited control over their operations and the quality of service that they provide to customers. To the extent that an independent station owner provides poor customer service or otherwise does not meet a customer's expectations, or we encounter a similar situation with our employees, this will reflect poorly on us, and the customer may not use us in the future, which may adversely affect our results of operations.

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from our largest customers, some of which are involved in highly cyclical industries; our relationships with our customers generally are terminable on short notice and generally do not provide minimum shipping commitments.

While individual customer rankings within our top customers change from time to time, we rely upon our relationships with these large accounts in the aggregate for a significant portion of our revenues. In addition, 3PD, which we acquired during the third quarter of 2013, derived approximately 30% of its revenues in 2012 from its largest customer, a blue chip home improvement retailer, and its top three customers accounted for approximately 65% of its revenues in 2012. Any interruption or decrease in the business volume awarded by these customers could have a material adverse impact on our revenues and resulting profitability.

Our most significant customers include certain of the large automotive manufacturers, as well as various automotive industry suppliers. These companies have been, and will continue to be, impacted by the changing landscape in the U.S. automotive market, which is highly competitive and historically has been subject to substantial cyclical variation characterized by periods of oversupply and weak demand. Negative trends in the U.S. automotive market or a worsening in the financial condition of automotive manufacturers, or within the associated supplier base, could have a material adverse impact on our revenues, profitability and cash flows.

3PD's most significant customers include many large home improvement retailers and other companies whose businesses are impacted by the residential real estate market in the United States, which is subject to significant volatility. An increase in the volatility of and/or deterioration in the residential real estate market may adversely affect these customers and, in turn, 3PD's, and therefore our, revenues and results of operations.

Our contractual relationships with our customers generally are terminable at will by the customers (or us) on short notice. Moreover, our customers generally are not required to provide any minimum shipping commitments. Failure to retain our existing customers or enter into relationships with new customers could have a material adverse impact on our revenues and resulting profitability.

If our customers are able to improve their internal supply chain management systems or reduce their supply chain cost structures, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

We believe that significant drivers for our customers to use third party logistics providers include the quality and cost of internal supply chain management and personnel. Third party logistics service providers such as ourselves are generally able to provide high-quality service more efficiently than otherwise could be provided "in-house." Historically, this has been the case in our target industries. If, however, a customer in any industry we target is able to improve the quality of its internal supply chain management system, renegotiate the terms of its labor contracts or otherwise reduce its total cost structure regarding its employees, we may not be able to provide such a customer with an attractive alternative for its logistics needs and our business, results of operations and growth potential may be harmed.

Higher purchased transportation expenses may result in decreased net revenue margin.

Transportation providers can be expected to charge higher prices if market conditions warrant, or to cover higher operating expenses. Factors such as increases in freight demand, decreases in trucking capacity, higher driver wages, increased regulation and increases in the prices of fuel, insurance, tractors, trailers and other operating expenses can result in higher purchased transportation expenses to us. Our profitability may decrease if we are unable to increase our pricing to our customers to cover higher expenses, or we may be forced to refuse certain business, which could affect our customer relationships.

Fluctuations in the price or availability of fuel may change our operations structure and resulting profitability.

Fuel expense constitutes one of the greatest costs to our fleet of independent contractor drivers and third party transportation providers who complete the physical movement of freight we arrange. Fuel prices are highly volatile with the price and availability of all petroleum products subject to economic, political and other market forces beyond our control. As is customary in our industry, most of our customer contracts include fuel surcharge provisions to mitigate the effect of the fuel price increase over base amounts established in the contract. However, these fuel surcharge mechanisms usually do not capture the entire amount of the increase in fuel prices, and they also feature a lag between the payment for the fuel at the pump and collection of the surcharge revenue. Market pressures may limit our ability to assess fuel surcharges in the future. Significant increases in fuel prices would increase our need for working capital to fund payments to our independent contractor drivers and third party transportation providers. Significant changes in the price or availability of fuel in future periods or significant changes in our ability to mitigate fuel price increases through the use of fuel surcharges, could have a material adverse impact on our operations, fleet capacity and ability to generate both revenues and profits.

Increases in independent contractor driver compensation or other difficulties attracting and retaining qualified independent contractor drivers could adversely affect our profitability and ability to maintain or grow our independent contractor driver fleet.

Our Expedited Transportation segment operates through a fleet of exclusive-use vehicles that are owned and operated by independent contractors. These independent contractor drivers are responsible for maintaining their own equipment and paying their own fuel, insurance, licenses and other operating costs. Independent contractor drivers make up a relatively small portion of the pool of all professional drivers in the United States. Turnover and bankruptcy among independent contractor drivers often limit the pool of qualified independent contractor drivers and increase competition for their services. In addition, regulations such as the FMCSA Compliance Safety Accountability program may further reduce the pool of qualified independent contractor drivers. Thus, our continued reliance on independent contractor drivers could limit our ability to grow our ground transportation fleet.

We are currently experiencing, and expect to continue to experience from time to time in the future, difficulty in attracting and retaining sufficient numbers of qualified independent contractor drivers. Additionally, our agreements with independent contractor drivers are terminable by either party upon short notice and without penalty. Consequently, we regularly need to recruit qualified independent contractor drivers to replace those who have left our fleet. If we are unable to retain our existing independent contractor drivers or recruit new independent contractor drivers, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The compensation we offer our independent contractor drivers is subject to market conditions and we may find it necessary to continue to increase independent contractor drivers' compensation in future periods, which may be more likely to the extent economic conditions continue to improve. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain a sufficient number of independent contractor drivers, we could be required to increase our mileage rates and accessorial pay or operate with fewer trucks and face difficulty meeting shipper demands, all of which would adversely affect our profitability and ability to maintain our size or to pursue our growth strategy.

3PD's warehouse lease costs are fixed for a certain period of time, even if customer demand for shipping services in the areas where these warehouse are located decreases.

3PD is subject to expenses that are fixed for varying lengths of time through a significant number of lease agreements for warehousing facilities. These leases expire at various dates through 2018. The fixed nature of 3PD's lease expenses may limit our ability to react promptly to a decline in demand by its customers for shipping services in the areas where these warehouses are located. The inability to respond promptly to changes in customer demand may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may be unable to terminate these leases or find suitable subleases in the event of a rapid reduction in market demand without a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

A determination by regulators or courts that our independent contractor drivers are employees could expose us to various liabilities and additional costs and our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Legislative and other regulatory authorities have in the past sought to assert that independent contractor drivers in the trucking industry are employees rather than independent contractors. Many states have initiated enforcement programs to increase their revenues from items such as unemployment, workers' compensation and income taxes and a reclassification of independent contractor drivers as employees would help states with these initiatives. Further, class actions and other lawsuits have arisen in our industry seeking to reclassify independent contractor drivers as employees for a variety of purposes, including workers' compensation, wage-and-hour, and healthcare coverage. Proposed legislation would make it easier for tax and other authorities to reclassify independent contractor drivers as employees. If our independent contractor drivers are determined to be our employees in any future determinations by regulators or courts, such a determination could increase the likelihood that we would be found liable under respondeat superior or other similar theories in personal injury or

other negligence causes of action, and we would incur additional exposure under federal, state and local tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor and employment laws, including for prior periods, as well as potential liability for penalties and interest, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition and the ongoing viability of our business model.

Additionally, 3PD has been advised of audits by certain states regarding the classification of 3PD's contract carriers and non-final reclassifications of 3PD's contract carriers that 3PD is currently appealing. 3PD is also involved as a defendant in certain class action lawsuits which claim, in part, improper classification of 3PD's contract carriers. If 3PD's contract carrier drivers are determined to be its employees by regulators or courts in any of the actions involving 3PD or in any future determinations by regulators or courts, we would incur additional exposure under federal, state and local tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor and employment laws, including for prior periods, as well as potential liability for penalties and interest. Pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to the acquisition of 3PD, the former stockholders, option holders and warrant holders of 3PD have agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities, including claims related to 3PD's relationships with its contract carriers, subject to certain limits. However, there can be no assurance that this indemnification will be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities.

We may be subject to various claims and lawsuits that could result in significant expenditures.

The nature of our business exposes us to the potential for various claims and litigation related to labor and employment (including wage-and-hour litigation relating to independent contractor drivers, sales representatives, brokerage agents and other individuals), personal injury, property damage, business practices, environmental liability and other matters, including with respect to claims asserted under various theories of agency and employer liability notwithstanding our independent contractor relationships with our transportation providers. During 2013, we spent approximately $4.9 million in litigation-related legal costs. Any material litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Businesses that we acquire also increase our exposure to litigation.

We are involved in litigation in the Fourth Judicial District Court of Hennepin County, Minnesota relating to our hiring of former employees of C.H. Robinson Worldwide, Inc. ("CHR"). In the litigation, CHR asserts claims for breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty, tortious interference with contractual relationships and prospective contractual relationships, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, inducing, aiding and abetting breaches and conspiracy. CHR seeks temporary, preliminary and permanent injunctions, as well as direct and consequential damages and attorneys' fees. CHR has asserted that it may seek punitive damages as well. On January 17, 2013, following a hearing, the Court issued an Order Regarding Motion for Temporary Injunction (the "Order"). The Order (as amended on April 16, 2013) prohibits us from engaging in business with certain CHR customers (the "Restricted Customers") within a specified radius of Phoenix, AZ, until July 1, 2014. On November 6, 2013, CHR moved to compel compliance with the Order, requesting discovery and expanded enforcement of the Order. On November 18, 2013, we opposed CHR's motion and cross moved to modify the Order. On February 19, 2014, the Court denied the majority of CHR's motion, granting only CHR's request for a report of our remediation efforts under the Order. At the same time, the Court granted our motion and modified the Order to allow XPO to do business with Restricted Customers in the Phoenix area if: (a) XPO obtained that business as the result of a merger or acquisition; or (b) the business is part of a competitive bidding process with an entity seeking nationwide services. The Court also clarified that the business restrictions in the Order do not apply to XPO's servicing of other independent third party logistics entities who might be working for the ultimate benefit of the Restricted Customers.

On February 7, 2013, CHR filed a First Amended Complaint against us and eight individual defendants who are current or former employees of XPO, including our Chief Operating Officer, Senior Vice President—Strategic Accounts and Vice President—Carrier Procurement and Operations. On April 11, 2013, we moved to dismiss the new claims asserted in that First Amended Complaint and moved to stay discovery pending the Court's resolution of the motion to dismiss. On August 29, 2013, the Court granted in part and denied in part the

motion to dismiss and denied as moot the motion to stay discovery. On September 23, 2013, we filed our Answer to the First Amended Complaint and asserted counterclaims against CHR for violations of the Minnesota Antitrust, Unlawful Trade Practices, and Deceptive Trade Practices Act, as well as tortious interference with contractual relations and prospective contractual relations. CHR moved to dismiss our counterclaims on November 12, 2013, and we opposed that motion. A hearing on CHR's motion to dismiss was held on February 10, 2013. The Court has not yet issued a ruling on CHR's motion to dismiss. We intend to vigorously defend the action in court. The outcome of this litigation is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

3PD is a defendant in a number of class action and individual lawsuits alleging improper classification of contract carriers as independent contractors rather than employees, among other claims, and seeking damages primarily under varying state laws for alleged improper deductions from wages. Pursuant to the stock purchase agreement by which we acquired 3PD, the former owners of 3PD have agreed to indemnify us for costs and liabilities related to such class action and individual lawsuits, subject to certain limits. Additionally, we are a party to a variety of other legal actions, both as a plaintiff and as a defendant, that arose in the ordinary course of business, and may in the future become involved in other legal actions. We do not currently expect any of these matters or these matters in the aggregate to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. However, the results of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters, or our failure to recover, in full or in part, under the indemnity provisions noted above with the respect to 3PD, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Our operations are subject to varying liability standards that may result in claims being asserted against us.

With respect to our Expedited Transportation and Freight Forwarding operations, we have primary liability to the shipper for cargo loss and damage for certain liabilities caused by our independent contractor drivers. From time to time, our independent contractor drivers, and the drivers engaged by the transportation providers we contract with, are involved in accidents that may result in serious personal injuries or property damage. The resulting types and/or amounts of damages may be excluded by or exceed the amount of insurance coverage maintained by the contracted transportation provider. In our Freight Brokerage operations, we generally are not liable for damage to our customers' cargo or in connection with damages arising in connection with the provision of transportation services. However, in our customer contracts, we may agree to assume cargo and other liability, such as for negligence and personal injury, including liability for the actions of transportation providers to which we broker freight and their employees or independent contractor drivers, or for our actions in retaining them. While we endeavor to limit this exposure to matters arising due to our negligence or misconduct, or to cap our exposure at a stated maximum dollar amount, we are not always able to do so. Claims against us may exceed the amount of our insurance coverage, or may not be covered by insurance at all. A material increase in the frequency or severity of accidents, liability claims, or workers' compensation claims, or unfavorable resolutions of claims, could materially and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, significant increases in insurance costs or the inability to purchase insurance as a result of these claims could reduce our profitability.

We are subject to regulation beyond our control, which could negatively impact our business.

Our operations are regulated and licensed by various federal and state transportation agencies in the United States and similar governmental agencies in foreign countries in which we operate. These regulatory agencies have authority and oversight of domestic and international transportation services and related activities, licensure, motor carrier operations, safety and security and other matters. We must comply with various insurance and surety bond requirements to act in the capacities for which we are licensed. Our subsidiaries and independent contractors must also comply with applicable regulations and requirements of such agencies. The "Regulation" section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption entitled "Business" describes the various licenses obtained by us, Express-1, XGL and XPO Air Charter, as well as proposed, pending and adopted regulations that could significantly affect our business, operations, productivity, independent contractors and capital expenditures.

Through our subsidiaries and business units, we hold various licenses required to carry out our domestic and international services. These licenses permit us to provide services as a motor carrier, property broker, indirect air carrier, Ocean Transportation Intermediary, non-vessel operating common carrier, freight forwarder and ocean freight forwarder. We also are subject to regulations and requirements promulgated by, among others, the U.S. Department of Transportation and FMCSA, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security through the Bureau of U.S. Customs and Border Protection and the U.S. Transportation Security Administration, the U.S. Federal Maritime Commission, International Air Transportation Association, the Canada Border Services Agency and various other international, domestic, state, and local agencies and port authorities. Our failure to maintain our required licenses, or to comply with applicable regulations, could have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

Future laws and regulations may be more stringent and require changes in our operating practices, influence the demand for transportation services or require us to incur significant additional costs. We are unable to predict the impact that recently enacted and future regulations may have on our businesses. Higher costs incurred by us, or incurred by our independent contractors or third party transportation providers who pass the increased costs on to us, as a result of future new regulations could adversely affect our results of operations to the extent we are unable to obtain a corresponding increase in price from our customers.

Seasonality affects our operations and profitability.

The transportation industry experiences seasonal fluctuations. Our results of operations are typically lower for the first quarter of the calendar year relative to our other quarters. We believe this is due in part to the post-holiday reduction in demand experienced by many of our customers, which leads to more capacity in the non-expedited and service-critical markets and, in turn, less demand for expedited and premium shipping services. In addition, the productivity of our independent contractors and transportation providers generally decreases during the winter season because inclement weather impedes operations.

Work stoppages, weather related issues, or other disruption beyond our transportation providers control could adversely affect our operating results.

Our transportation services are provided through a network of transportation providers. Hurricanes, flooding, and other severe weather conditions, as well as other calamities such as earthquakes, fires and acts of terrorism, can cause a disruption in service that can affect the flow of traffic over the entire network. In addition, our businesses can be adversely affected by labor disputes between railroads and their union employees, seaport strikes and labor renegotiations, foreign labor market disruptions, or by a work stoppage at railroads or local trucking companies servicing rail terminals, including work disruptions involving owner operators under contract with our local trucking operations. These network disruptions result in terminal embargoes, disruption to equipment and freight flows, depressed volumes and revenues, increased costs and other negative effects on our operations and financial results.

Terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism measures and war could have broad detrimental effects on our business operations.

As a result of the potential for terrorist attacks, federal, state and municipal authorities have implemented and continue to follow various security measures, including checkpoints and travel restrictions on large trucks. Such measures may reduce the productivity of our independent contractors and transportation providers or increase the costs associated with their operations, which we could be forced to bear. For example, security measures imposed at bridges, tunnels, border crossings and other points on key trucking routes may cause delays and increase the non-driving time of our independent contractors and transportation providers, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Congress has mandated 100% security screening of air cargo traveling on passenger airlines. War, risk of war or a terrorist attack also may have an adverse effect on the economy. A decline in economic activity could adversely affect our revenues or restrict our future growth.

Instability in the financial markets as a result of terrorism or war also could impact our ability to raise capital. In addition, the insurance premiums charged for some or all of the coverage currently maintained by us could increase dramatically or such coverage could be unavailable in the future.

Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited, and our failure to raise substantial additional capital when needed could prevent us from achieving our growth objectives.

We may in the future be required to raise capital through public or private financing or other arrangements. Such financing may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all, and our failure to raise capital when needed could harm our business. Future issuances of our Common Stock will dilute our stockholders' ownership and our stock price may decline accordingly. Debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants and could reduce our profitability. If we cannot raise funds on acceptable terms, we may not be able to grow our business or respond to competitive pressures.

Our outstanding Preferred Stock, Convertible Senior Notes and revolving credit agreement limit our operating and financial flexibility.

We are obligated to pay holders of our Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock quarterly cash dividends equal to the greater of (i) the "as-converted" dividends on the underlying Common Stock for the relevant quarter, if applicable, and (ii) 4% of the then-applicable liquidation preference per annum. Presently, the aggregate dividends due to holders of our Series A Preferred Stock are $2.9 million each year. Our Series A Preferred Stock has an initial liquidation preference of $1,000 per share, for an aggregate liquidation preference of $73.4 million, subject to adjustment in the event of accrued and unpaid dividends. Accordingly, holders of our Series A Preferred Stock have claim to a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations and liquidity, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flows to fund acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures, our growth initiatives and other general corporate purposes.

We are obligated to pay holders of our 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes interest semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2013. The Notes will mature on October 1, 2017 unless earlier converted or repurchased. The conversion rate was initially 60.8467 shares of Common Stock per $1,000 principal amount of Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $16.43 per share of Common Stock) and is subject to adjustment in some events but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. We may acquire from time to time our 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes for cash or securities in market transactions, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, depending on market and other conditions.

Our revolving credit agreement contains, and any future credit agreement would likely contain, certain operating and financial restrictive covenants. Such covenants include limits on management's discretion in operating our business and may affect our ability, among other things, to: incur additional debt; pay dividends and make other distributions; prepay subordinated debt; make investments, acquisitions and other restricted payments; create liens; sell assets; and enter into transactions with affiliates. Failure to comply with the covenants under the loan commitment (if drawn) or any future credit agreement may have a material adverse impact on our operations. In addition, if we fail to comply with the covenants under any such credit agreement, and are unable to obtain a waiver or amendment, an event of default would result under the applicable credit agreement. We cannot assure you that we would have sufficient liquidity to repay or refinance borrowings if such borrowings were accelerated upon an event of default.

The price of our Common Stock historically has been volatile and this volatility may make it difficult for you to resell shares of Common Stock owned by you at times or may make it difficult for you to sell shares of Common Stock at prices you find attractive.

The trading price of our Common Stock may fluctuate widely as a result of a number of factors, many of which are outside our control. In addition, the stock market is subject to fluctuations in share prices and trading

volumes that affect the market prices of the shares of many companies. These broad market fluctuations have adversely affected, and may in the future adversely affect, the market price of our Common Stock. Among the factors that could affect our stock price are:

- changes in financial estimates and buy/sell recommendations by securities analysts or our failure to meet analysts' revenue or earnings estimates;
- actual or anticipated variations in our operating results;
- our earnings releases and financial performance;
- market conditions in our industry and the general state of the securities markets;
- fluctuations in the stock price and operating results of our competitors;
- actions by institutional shareholders;
- investor perception of us and the industry and markets in which we operate;
- general economic conditions; and
- other factors described in this "Risk Factors" section.

The trading price of our Common Stock has fluctuated widely in the past, and we expect that it will continue to fluctuate in the future.

Delaware law and our charter documents may impede or discourage a takeover, which could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline.

We are a Delaware corporation, and the anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law impose various impediments to the ability of a third party to acquire control of us, even if a change in control would be beneficial to our existing stockholders. In addition, our board of directors or a committee thereof has the power, without stockholder approval, to designate the terms of one or more series of Preferred Stock and issue shares of Preferred Stock. The ability of our board of directors or a committee thereof to create and issue a new series of Preferred Stock, our stockholders rights plan and certain provisions of Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could impede a merger, takeover or other business combination involving us or discourage a potential acquirer from making a tender offer for our Common Stock, which, under certain circumstances, could reduce the market price of our Common Stock.

Sales or issuances of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock may adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

We anticipate that we will fund future acquisitions (including the Pacer acquisition) or our capital requirements from time to time, in whole or part, through sales or issuances of our Common Stock or equity-based securities, subject to prevailing market conditions and our financing needs. Future equity financing will dilute the interests of our then-existing stockholders, and future sales or issuances of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock or other equity-related securities may adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

We have securities outstanding presently that are convertible into or exercisable for a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock. As of February 21, 2014, there were (i) 48,747,390 shares of our Common Stock outstanding, (ii) 73,425 shares of Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock outstanding, which are convertible into an aggregate of 10,489,286 shares of our Common Stock (subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments), (iii) Warrants exercisable at any time until September 2, 2021, for an aggregate of 10,678,572 shares of our Common Stock, at an initial exercise price of $7.00 per share of Common Stock (subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments), (iv) 2,469,273 shares of our Common Stock reserved for issuance upon exercise of outstanding stock options or settlement of restricted stock units and (v) 7,341,824 shares reserved for issuance upon conversion of our 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes.

Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer controls a large portion of our voting stock and has substantial control over us, which could limit other stockholders' ability to influence the outcome of key transactions, including changes of control.

Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Bradley S. Jacobs, is the managing member of Jacobs Private Equity, LLC ("JPE"), our largest stockholder, and beneficially owns as of February 21, 2014: (i) 67,500 shares of our Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock held by JPE, which are initially convertible into an aggregate of 9,642,857 shares of our Common Stock, (ii) Warrants held by JPE that are initially exercisable for an aggregate of 9,642,857 shares of our Common Stock at an exercise price of $7.00 per share, (iii) 56,826 shares of our Common Stock that are held directly by Mr. Jacobs and (iv) employee stock options exercisable for 100,000 shares of our Common Stock that have vested or will vest within 60 days. In total, as of February 21, 2014, Mr. Jacobs beneficially owns 19,442,540 shares of our Common Stock, which represents approximately 28.5% of our outstanding Common Stock, assuming conversion and exercise of his Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, Warrants and vested stock options and restricted stock units (without reflecting any shares issuable upon conversion of our 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017). This significant concentration of beneficial share ownership may adversely affect the trading price for our Common Stock because investors may perceive disadvantages in owning stock in companies with controlling stockholders. Our Series A Preferred Stock votes together with our Common Stock on an "as-converted" basis on all matters, except as otherwise required by law, and separately as a class with respect to certain matters implicating the rights of holders of shares of the Series A Preferred Stock. In addition, pursuant to the Investment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011 (the "Investment Agreement"), by and among JPE, the other investors party thereto and us, Mr. Jacobs, as the managing member of JPE, will have the right to designate for nomination by our board of directors a majority of the members of our board of directors so long as JPE owns securities (including Preferred Stock convertible into, or Warrants exercisable for, securities) representing at least 33% of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis, and will have the right to designate for nomination by our board of directors 25% of the members of our board of directors so long as JPE owns securities (including Preferred Stock convertible into, or Warrants exercisable for, securities) representing at least 20% of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis. Under the terms of the Investment Agreement, Mr. Jacobs currently beneficially owns approximately 25.0% of the voting power of our capital stock on a fully-diluted basis, including his ownership of Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock and Warrants. Further, as of February 21, 2014, Mr. Jacobs' beneficial ownership of our Common Stock and Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock entitled him to cast approximately 16.4% of the votes eligible to be cast on matters to be presented for consideration at a meeting of our stockholders (such as, for example, the election of directors). Accordingly, Mr. Jacobs can exert significant influence over our management and affairs and matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions, such as mergers, consolidations or the sale of substantially all of our assets. Consequently, this concentration of ownership and the related contractual rights may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control, including a merger, consolidation or other business combination involving us, or discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control, even if that change of control would benefit our other stockholders.

Our Common Stock is subordinate to our existing and future indebtedness and Series A Preferred Stock.

Shares of the Common Stock are equity interests in XPO and do not constitute indebtedness. As such, shares of our Common Stock rank junior to all indebtedness and other non-equity claims on XPO with respect to assets available to satisfy claims on XPO, including in a liquidation of XPO. Additionally, we have outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock with a liquidation preference of $73.4 million and an annual cash dividend of 4% of such liquidation preference. Holders of our Common Stock are subject to the prior dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock.

We currently do not intend to pay dividends on our Common Stock.

We have never paid, and have no immediate plans to pay, cash dividends on our Common Stock. We currently plan to retain future earnings and cash flows for use in the development of our business and to enhance stockholder value through growth and continued focus on increasing profitability rather than pay dividends on our Common Stock. Accordingly, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the near future.

ITEM 1B. ***UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS***

None

ITEM 2. ***PROPERTIES***

We lease our current executive offices at Five Greenwich Office Park, Greenwich, Connecticut, as well as our national operations center in Charlotte, North Carolina. We own the facility at which we conduct a portion of our Expedited Transportation operations in Buchanan, Michigan. As of February 2014, we also lease numerous other facilities relating to our operations under each of our operating segments, generally ranging from 1,000 to approximately 100,000 square feet of space. These facilities are located in all 50 states, District of Columbia and three Canadian provinces: British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec. We believe that our facilities are sufficient for our current needs and are in good condition in all material respects.

ITEM 3. ***LEGAL PROCEEDINGS***

We are involved in litigation in the Fourth Judicial District Court of Hennepin County, Minnesota relating to our hiring of former employees of C.H. Robinson Worldwide, Inc. ("CHR"). In the litigation, CHR asserts claims for breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty, tortious interference with contractual relationships and prospective contractual relationships, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, inducing, aiding and abetting breaches and conspiracy. CHR seeks temporary, preliminary and permanent injunctions, as well as direct and consequential damages and attorneys' fees. CHR has asserted that it may seek punitive damages as well. On January 17, 2013, following a hearing, the Court issued an Order Regarding Motion for Temporary Injunction (the "Order"). The Order (as amended on April 16, 2013) prohibits us from engaging in business with certain CHR customers (the "Restricted Customers") within a specified radius of Phoenix, AZ, until July 1, 2014. On November 6, 2013, CHR moved to compel compliance with the Order, requesting discovery and expanded enforcement of the Order. On November 18, 2013, we opposed CHR's motion and cross moved to modify the Order. On February 19, 2014, the Court denied the majority of CHR's motion, granting only CHR's request for a report of our remediation efforts under the Order. At the same time, the Court granted our motion and modified the Order to allow XPO to do business with Restricted Customers in the Phoenix area if: (a) XPO obtained that business as the result of a merger or acquisition; or (b) the business is part of a competitive bidding process with an entity seeking nationwide services. The Court also clarified that the business restrictions in the Order do not apply to XPO's servicing of other independent third party logistics entities who might be working for the ultimate benefit of the Restricted Customers.

On February 7, 2013, CHR filed a First Amended Complaint against us and eight individual defendants who are current or former employees of XPO, including our Chief Operating Officer, Senior Vice President—Strategic Accounts and Vice President—Carrier Procurement and Operations. On April 11, 2013, we moved to dismiss the new claims asserted in that First Amended Complaint and moved to stay discovery pending the Court's resolution of the motion to dismiss. On August 29, 2013, the Court granted in part and denied in part the motion to dismiss and denied as moot the motion to stay discovery. On September 23, 2013, we filed our Answer to the First Amended Complaint and asserted counterclaims against CHR for violations of the Minnesota Antitrust, Unlawful Trade Practices, and Deceptive Trade Practices Act, as well as tortious interference with contractual relations and prospective contractual relations. CHR moved to dismiss our counterclaims on November 12, 2013, and we opposed that motion. A hearing on CHR's motion to dismiss was held on February 10, 2013. The Court has not yet issued a ruling on CHR's motion to dismiss. We intend to vigorously defend the action in court. The outcome of this litigation is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We are a party to a variety of other legal actions, both as a plaintiff and as a defendant that arose in the ordinary course of business, and may in the future become involved in other legal actions. We do not currently expect any of these matters or these matters in the aggregate to have a material adverse effect on our results of

operations, financial condition or cash flows. However, the results of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We carry liability and excess umbrella insurance policies that we deem sufficient to cover potential legal claims arising in the normal course of conducting our operations as a transportation company. In the event we are required to satisfy a legal claim in excess of the coverage provided by this insurance, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be negatively impacted.

ITEM 4. *MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES*

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. *MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES*

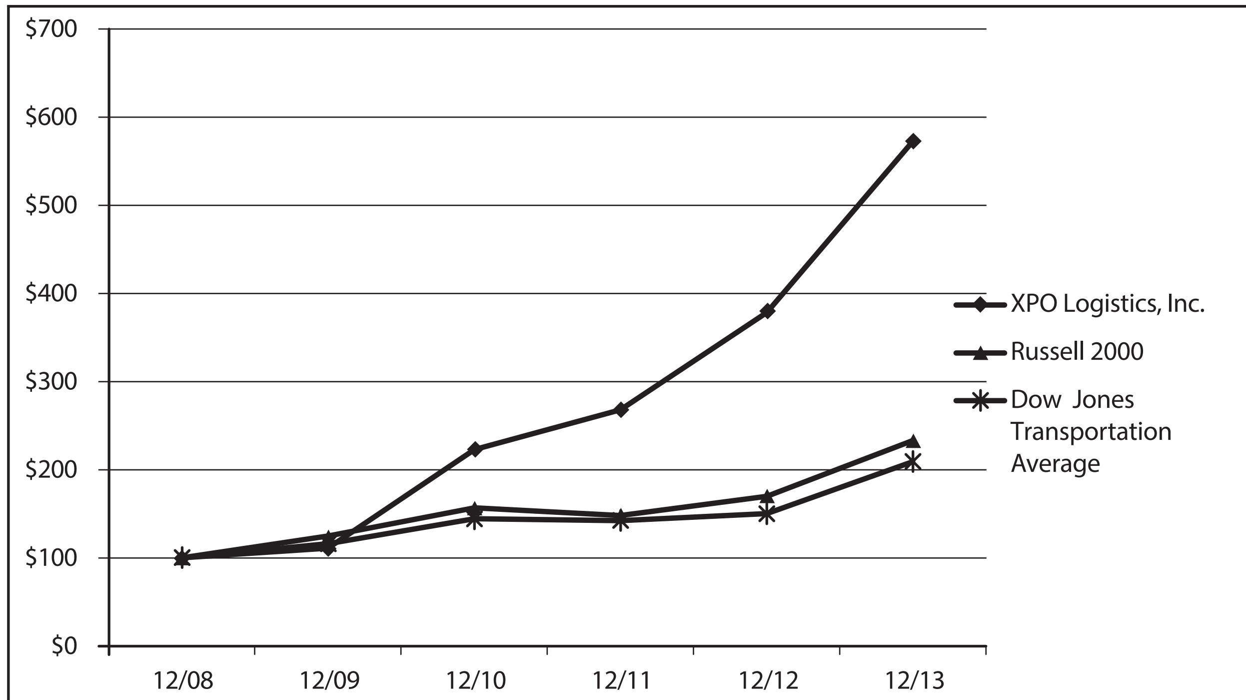
Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on NYSE under the symbol "XPO." The table below sets forth the high and low closing sales prices for our common stock for the quarters included within 2012 and 2013 and through February 21, 2014.

	High	Low
2012		
1st quarter	$18.34	$11.35
2nd quarter	19.02	15.25
3rd quarter	16.50	11.93
4th quarter	17.38	11.60
2013		
1st quarter	$18.59	$16.60
2nd quarter	18.25	15.82
3rd quarter	25.41	17.96
4th quarter	26.45	19.50
2014		
1st quarter (through February 21, 2014)	$30.31	$23.90

As of February 21, 2014, there were approximately 382 record holders of our common stock, based upon data available to us from our transfer agent. We have never paid, and have no immediate plans to pay, cash dividends on our common stock. We currently plan to retain future earnings and cash flows for use in the development of our business and to enhance stockholder value through growth and continued focus on improving profitability rather than for paying dividends on our common stock. In addition, our current credit agreement imposes, and we expect that any future credit agreement we enter into will impose, restrictions on our ability to pay cash dividends on our common stock. Accordingly, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the near future. Future payment of dividends on our common stock would depend on our earnings, capital requirements, expansion plans, financial condition and other relevant factors.

The graph below compares the cumulative 5-year total return of holders of our common stock with the cumulative total returns of the Russell 2000 Index, and the Dow Jones Transportation Average Index. The graph tracks the performance of a $100 investment in our common stock and in each index from December 31, 2008 to December 31, 2013.



	12/08	12/09	12/10	12/11	12/12	12/13
XPO Logistics, Inc.	$100	$111	$223	$268	$378	$572
Russell 2000	$100	$125	$157	$148	$170	$233
Dow Jones Transportation Average	$100	$116	$144	$142	$150	$209

Equity Compensation Plan

Certain information with respect to our equity compensation plans is set forth in Item 12 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 6. *SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA*

This table includes selected financial data for the last five years. This financial data should be read together with our audited Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and other financial data appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue	$702,303	$278,591	$177,076	$157,987	$100,136
Gross margin	123,507	40,826	29,778	27,400	16,740
(Loss) income from continuing operations	(48,530)	(20,339)	759	4,888	1,690
Income from discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	15
Preferred stock beneficial conversion charge	—	—	(44,211)	—	—
Cumulative preferred dividends	(2,972)	(2,993)	(1,125)	—	—
Net (loss) income available to common stockholders	$ (51,502)	$ (23,332)	$ (44,577)	$ 4,888	$ 1,705
(Loss) Earnings per share					
Basic	$ (2.26)	$ (1.49)	$ (5.41)	$ 0.61	$ 0.21
Diluted	(2.26)	(1.49)	(5.41)	0.59	0.21
Weighted average common shares outstanding					
Basic	22,752	15,694	8,247	8,060	8,009
Diluted	22,752	15,694	8,247	8,279	8,042
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital	$ 72,839	$271,907	$ 83,070	$ 12,314	$ 970
Total assets	$780,241	$413,208	$127,641	$ 56,672	$ 49,039
Current maturities of long-term debt	$ 2,028	$ 491	$ 1,675	$ 1,680	$ 7,745
Convertible senior notes	$106,268	$108,280	$ —	$ —	$ —
Revolving credit facility and other long-term debt, net of current maturities	$ 75,373	$ 676	$ 454	$ 4,832	$ 213
Total long-term debt	$181,641	$108,956	$ 454	$ 4,832	$ 213
Preferred stock	$ 42,737	$ 42,794	$ 42,794	$ —	$ —
Stockholder's equity	$455,843	$245,059	$108,360	$ 34,013	$ 28,404

We effected a 4-for-1 reverse stock split on September 2, 2011. All share and per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split. Results for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011 reflect the beneficial conversion feature of $44.2 million on the Series A Preferred Stock that was recorded as a deemed distribution during the third quarter of 2011, as described in Item 7 below.

Item 7. *MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS*

You should read the following discussion in conjunction with Part I, including matters set forth under Item 1A, "Risk Factors", of this Annual Report, and our audited Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements. You should refer to the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" set forth in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report.

Executive Summary

XPO Logistics, Inc., a Delaware corporation, together with its subsidiaries, is a leading non-asset provider of transportation logistics services. We act as a middleman between shippers and carriers who outsource their transportation logistics to us as a third-party provider. As of December 31, 2013, we operated at 94 locations: 73 Company-owned branches and 21 agent-owned offices.

We offer our services through three business segments. Our freight brokerage segment places shippers' freight with qualified carriers, primarily trucking companies. Our expedited transportation segment facilitates urgent shipments via independent over-the-road contractors and air charter carriers. Our freight forwarding segment arranges domestic and international shipments using ground, air and ocean transport through a network of agent-owned and Company-owned locations.

In September of 2011, following the equity investment in the Company led by Jacobs Private Equity, LLC, we began to implement a strategy to leverage our strengths—including management expertise, operational scale and capital resources—with the goals of significant growth and value creation.

By executing our strategy, we have built leading positions in some of the fastest-growing sectors of transportation logistics. In North America, we are the fourth largest provider of freight brokerage services, which, driven by an outsourcing trend, is growing at two to three times the rate of GDP. Our acquisitions of 3PD Holding, Inc. ("3PD") and Optima Service Solutions, LLC ("Optima") in 2013 (further described below) made us the largest provider of heavy goods last-mile delivery logistics in North America, a $13 billion sector which, driven by outsourcing by big-box retailers and e-commerce, is growing at five to six times the rate of GDP. In part due to our acquisition of National Logistics Management ("NLM") in December of 2013 (further described below), we now manage more expedited shipments than any other company in North America and have established a foothold in managed transportation. Expediting is growing due to a trend toward just-in-time inventories in manufacturing. Upon completion of the acquisition of Pacer International, Inc. (further described below), we will be the third largest provider of intermodal services in North America and the largest provider of cross-border Mexico intermodal services, a sector that, driven by the efficiencies of long-haul rail and the growth of near-shoring of manufacturing in Mexico, is growing at three to five times the rate of GDP. We believe our broad service offering gives us a competitive advantage as many customers, particularly large shippers, focus their relationships on fewer, larger third party logistics providers with deep capacity across a wide range of services.

Our strategy has three main components:

- ***Optimization of operations.*** We are continuing to optimize our existing operations by growing our sales force, implementing advanced information technology, cross-selling our services and leveraging our shared carrier capacity. We have a disciplined framework of processes in place for the recruiting, training and mentoring of newly hired employees. Our salespeople market our services to hundreds of thousands of small and medium-sized prospective customers. In addition, we have a strategic and national accounts team focused on developing business relationships with the largest shippers in North America. Our network is supported by our national operations center in Charlotte, North Carolina, which we opened in March of 2012, and by our information technology. We have a scalable platform in place across the Company, with sales, service, carrier and track-and-trace capabilities, as well as benchmarking and analysis. Most important to our growth strategy, we are developing a culture of passionate, world-class service for customers.
- ***Acquisitions.*** We take a disciplined approach to acquisitions: we look for companies that are highly scalable and are a good strategic fit with our core competency. When we acquire a company, we seek to integrate it with our operations and scale it up by adding salespeople. We integrate the acquired operations with our technology platform, which connects them to our broader organization, and we give them access to our shared carrier pool. We gain more carriers, customers, lane histories and pricing histories with each acquisition, and in some cases an acquisition adds complementary services.

We use these resources Company-wide to buy transportation more efficiently and to cross-sell a more complete supply chain solution to customers. Since the beginning of 2012, we have developed an active pipeline of targets. In 2012, we completed the acquisition of four non-asset third party logistics companies. We acquired another six companies in 2013, including 3PD, the largest non-asset, third party provider of heavy goods, last-mile logistics in North America, and NLM, the largest provider of web-based expedited transportation management in North America. On January 5, 2014, we agreed to acquire Pacer International, Inc., a Tennessee corporation ("Pacer"), the third largest provider of intermodal transportation services in North America. We plan to continue to acquire quality companies that fit our strategy for growth.

- ***Cold-starts.*** We believe that cold-starts can generate high returns on invested capital because of the relatively low investment required and the large component of variable-based incentive compensation. We are currently ramping up 23 cold-starts: 10 in Freight Brokerage, 12 in Freight Forwarding and one in Expedited Transportation. We seek to locate our Freight Brokerage cold-starts in prime areas for sales recruitment. We plan to continue to open cold-start locations where we see the potential for strong returns.

Pending Acquisition of Pacer International

On January 5, 2014, XPO entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Pacer International, Inc., a Tennessee corporation ("Pacer"), and Acquisition Sub, Inc., a Tennessee corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of XPO ("Merger Subsidiary"), providing for the acquisition of Pacer by XPO. Pursuant to the terms of Merger Agreement, Merger Subsidiary will be merged with and into Pacer (the "Merger"), with Pacer continuing as the surviving corporation and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of XPO.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement and subject to the conditions thereof, at the effective time of the Merger, each outstanding share of common stock of Pacer, par value $0.01 per share (the "Pacer Common Stock"), other than shares of Pacer Common Stock held by Pacer, XPO, Merger Subsidiary or their respective subsidiaries, will be converted into the right to receive (1) $6.00 in cash and (2) subject to the limitations in the following sentence, a fraction (the "Exchange Ratio") of a share of XPO common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "XPO Common Stock"), equal to $3.00 divided by the volume-weighted average price per share of XPO Common Stock for the last 10 trading days prior to the closing date (such average, the "VWAP," and, such cash and stock consideration together, the "Merger Consideration"). For the purpose of calculating the Exchange Ratio, the VWAP may not be less than $23.12 per share or greater than $32.94 per share. If the VWAP for purposes of the Exchange Ratio calculation is less than or equal to $23.12 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will be fixed at 0.1298 of a share of XPO Common Stock. If the VWAP for purposes of the Exchange Ratio calculation is greater than or equal to $32.94 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will be fixed at 0.0911 of a share of XPO Common Stock.

The completion of the Merger is subject to customary closing conditions, including approval of the Merger by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Pacer Common Stock. XPO's and Merger Subsidiary's obligations to consummate the Merger are not subject to any condition related to the availability of financing.

Revolving Loan Credit Agreement

On October 18, 2013, we and certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, as borrowers, entered into a $125.0 million multicurrency secured Revolving Loan Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with the lender parties thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent for such lenders, with a maturity of five years.

The proceeds of the Credit Agreement may be used by us for ongoing working capital needs and other general corporate purposes, including strategic acquisitions. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a per annum rate equal to, at our option, the one, two, three or six month (or such other period less than one month or greater than six months as the lenders may agree) LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.75% to 2.25%, or a base rate plus a margin of 0.75% to 1.25%. We are required to pay an undrawn commitment fee equal to 0.25% or 0.375% of the quarterly average undrawn portion of the commitments under the Credit Agreement, as well as customary letter of credit fees. The margin added to LIBOR, or base rate, will depend on the quarterly average availability of the commitments under the Credit Agreement.

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of our assets and are unconditionally guaranteed by certain of our subsidiaries, provided that no foreign subsidiary guarantees, and no assets of any foreign subsidiary secures, any obligations of any of our domestic borrower subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants that are customary for agreements of this type. Among other things, the covenants in the Credit Agreement limit our ability to, with certain exceptions: incur indebtedness; grant liens; engage in certain mergers, consolidations, acquisitions and dispositions; make certain investments and restricted payments; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. In certain circumstances, the Credit Agreement also requires us to maintain certain minimum EBITDA or, at our election, maintain a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of not less than 1.00 to 1.00. If an event of default under the Credit Agreement shall occur and be continuing, the commitments thereunder may be terminated and the principal amount outstanding thereunder, together with all accrued unpaid interest and other amounts owed thereunder, may be declared immediately due and payable. Certain subsidiaries acquired by us in the future may be excluded from the restrictions contained in certain of the foregoing covenants. We do not believe that the covenants contained in the Credit Agreement will impair our ability to execute our strategy. At December 31, 2013, we had borrowed $75.0 million under the terms of the Credit Agreement. We were in compliance, in all material respects, with all covenants related to the Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2013.

Common Stock Offerings

On February 5, 2014, we closed a registered underwritten public offering of 15,000,000 shares of common stock, and on February 11, 2014 we closed as part of the same public offering the sale of an additional 2,250,000 shares as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, in each case at a price of $25.00 per share (together, the "February 2014 Offering"). We received $413.3 million in net proceeds from the February 2014 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

On August 13, 2013, we closed a registered underwritten public offering of 9,694,027 shares of common stock, and on August 16, 2013 we closed as part of the same public offering the sale of an additional 1,454,104 shares as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, in each case at a price of $22.75 per share (together, the "August 2013 Offering"). We received $239.5 million in net proceeds from the August 2013 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

On March 20, 2012, we closed a registered underwritten public offering of 9,200,000 shares of common stock (the "2012 Offering"), including 1,200,000 shares issued and sold as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, at a price of $15.75 per share. We received $137.0 million in net proceeds from the 2012 Offering after underwriting discounts and estimated expenses.

Convertible Debt Offering

On September 26, 2012, we completed a registered underwritten public offering of 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017 (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount of $125.0 million. On October 17, 2012, the underwriters exercised the overallotment option to purchase $18.8 million additional principal amount of the Notes. We received $138.5 million in net proceeds after underwriting discounts,

commissions and expenses were paid. The Notes were allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $106.8 million and $31.7 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $4.1 million for debt and $1.2 million for equity. To date, we have entered into transactions pursuant to which we have issued an aggregate of 1,404,887 shares of our common stock to certain holders of the Notes in connection with the conversion of $23.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. These transactions included induced conversions pursuant to which we paid the holder a market-based premium in cash. The negotiated market-based premiums, in addition to the difference between the current fair value and the book value of the Notes, will be reflected in interest expense. The number of shares of common stock issued in the foregoing transactions equals the number of shares of common stock presently issuable to holders of the Notes upon conversion under the original terms of the Notes.

We are obligated to pay holders of the Notes interest semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year which began on April 1, 2013. The notes will mature on October 1, 2017 unless earlier converted or repurchased. The conversion rate was initially 60.8467 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $16.43 per share of common stock) and is subject to adjustment in some events but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest.

Equity Investment

In September 2011, pursuant to the Investment Agreement, we issued, for $75.0 million in cash: (i) an aggregate of 75,000 shares of our Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock"), which are initially convertible into an aggregate of 10,714,286 shares of our common stock, and (ii) warrants initially exercisable for an aggregate of 10,714,286 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $7.00 per common share (the "Warrants"). We refer to this investment as the "Equity Investment." See Note 7 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report.

The conversion feature of the Series A Preferred Stock was determined to be a beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") based on the effective initial conversion price and the market value of our common stock at the commitment date for the issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock. Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("US GAAP") require that we recognize the BCF related to the Series A Preferred Stock as a discount on the Series A Preferred Stock and amortize such amount as a deemed distribution through the earliest conversion date. The calculated value of the BCF was in excess of the relative fair value of net proceeds allocated to the Series A Preferred Stock. Accordingly, during the third quarter of 2011 we recorded a discount on the Series A Preferred Stock of $44.2 million with immediate recognition of this amount as a deemed distribution because the Series A Preferred Stock is convertible at any time.

Other Reporting Disclosures

This discussion and analysis also refers from time to time to our Freight Brokerage international operations. These brokered shipments may originate in either the United States or Canada and are largely attributable to our acquisition of Kelron Corporate Services, Inc. and certain related entities (collectively, "Kelron") in August 2012. These services are provided to both U.S. and Canadian customers who primarily pay in their home currency.

This discussion and analysis refers from time to time to Expedited Transportation's international operations. These operations involve the transportation of freight shipments that originate in or are delivered to either Canada or Mexico. These freight shipments either originate in or are delivered to the United States, and therefore only a portion of the freight movement actually takes place in Canada or Mexico. This service is provided to domestic customers who pay primarily in U.S. dollars. We discuss this freight separately because our Expedited Transportation segment has developed an expertise in cross-docking freight at the border through the utilization of Canadian and Mexican carriers.

This discussion and analysis also refers from time to time to our Freight Forwarding international operations. These freight movements also originate in or are delivered to the United States and are primarily paid for in U.S. dollars.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Consolidated Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31,
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011	Percent of Revenue 2013	2012	2011
Revenue	$702,303	$278,591	$177,076	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Direct expense						
Transportation services	567,805	224,035	133,007	80.8%	80.4%	75.1%
Station commissions	7,168	9,321	11,098	1.0%	3.3%	6.3%
Other direct expense	3,823	4,409	3,193	0.5%	1.6%	1.8%
Total direct expense	578,796	237,765	147,298	82.3%	85.3%	83.2%
Gross margin	123,507	40,826	29,778	17.7%	14.7%	16.8%
SG&A expense						
Salaries & benefits	100,633	39,278	16,338	14.3%	14.1%	9.2%
Other SG&A expense	29,358	11,616	3,937	4.2%	4.2%	2.2%
Purchased services	25,214	15,388	6,733	3.6%	5.5%	3.8%
Depreciation and amortization	20,627	2,508	1,046	2.9%	0.9%	0.6%
Total SG&A expense	175,832	68,790	28,054	25.0%	24.7%	15.8%
Operating loss	(52,325)	(27,964)	1,724	-7.3%	-10.0%	1.0%
Other expense	478	363	56	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
Interest expense	18,169	3,207	191	2.6%	1.2%	0.1%
Loss before income tax	(70,972)	(31,534)	1,477	-10.0%	-11.3%	0.9%
Income tax benefit	(22,442)	(11,195)	718	-3.2%	-4.0%	0.4%
Net loss	$ (48,530)	$ (20,339)	$ 759	-6.8%	-7.3%	0.5%

Consolidated Results

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Our consolidated revenue for 2013 increased 152.1% to $702.3 million from $278.6 million in 2012. This increase was driven largely by the acquisitions of Turbo Logistics, Inc. and Turbo Dedicated, Inc. (collectively, "Turbo"), 3PD, Covered Logistics, Inc. ("Covered"), Interide Logistics, LC ("Interide"), East Coast Air Charter, NLM, and Optima, as well as the revenue attributable to the growth of our Freight Brokerage cold-start locations.

Total gross margin dollars for 2013 increased 202.5% to $123.5 million from $40.8 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, gross margin was 17.7% in 2013 as compared to 14.7% in 2012. The increase in gross margin as a percentage of revenue is attributable to higher gross margins in Freight Brokerage and Freight Forwarding as described below.

Sales, general and administrative ("SG&A") expense as a percentage of revenue was 25.0% in 2013, as compared to 24.7% in 2012. SG&A expense increased by $107.0 million in 2013 compared to 2012, due to significant growth initiatives, including six acquisitions, sales force recruitment, costs associated with our new Freight Brokerage offices, and an increase in Corporate SG&A.

Interest expense for 2013 increased 466.5% to $18.2 million from $3.2 million in 2012. The increase in interest expense is primarily attributable to the year over year increase in interest on the convertible senior notes and an undrawn debt commitment fee of $3.0 million related to our acquisition of 3PD.

Our effective income tax rates were (31.6%) and (35.5%) for 2013 and 2012, respectively. Both 2013 and 2012 included the recognition of a tax benefit due to the net operating losses incurred. The difference in the income tax rate for 2013 relates to the recording of tax expense in certain state and foreign jurisdictions, the non-deductible loss on convertible debt, and the change in the provision for uncertain tax positions.

The increase in net loss was due primarily to higher SG&A expenses associated with significant growth initiatives, including sales force recruitment, costs associated with our new Freight Brokerage offices, and an increase in Corporate costs. Additionally, the Company incurred higher interest expense and recorded the accelerated amortization of the CGL trade name indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Our consolidated revenue for 2012 increased 57.3% to $278.6 million from $177.1 million in 2011. This increase was driven largely by the increased revenues in Freight Brokerage due to the acquisitions of Turbo, BirdDog Logistics, Inc. ("BirdDog"), Kelron and Continental Freight Services, Inc. ("Continental"), as well as the revenue attributable to our Freight Brokerage cold-start locations opened since December 2011.

Direct expense is primarily attributable to the cost of procuring freight transportation services for our customers and commissions paid to independent station owners in our freight forwarding business. Our non-asset operating model provides transportation capacity through variable cost third-party transportation arrangements, therefore enabling us to be flexible to adapt to changes in economic or industry conditions. Our primary means of providing capacity are through our base of independent owner operators in Expedited Transportation and our network of independent ground, ocean and air carriers in Freight Forwarding and Freight Brokerage. We view this operating model as a strategic advantage due to its flexibility, particularly in uncertain economic conditions.

Total gross margin dollars for 2012 increased 37.1% to $40.8 million from $29.8 million in 2011. As a percentage of revenue, gross margin was 14.7% in 2012 as compared to 16.8% in 2011. The decrease in gross margin as a percentage of revenue is attributable primarily to increased revenues in our Freight Brokerage segment, which typically experiences lower margins than our other operations. Freight Brokerage's gross margins also have been negatively impacted by our cold-start sales offices, which are still in the start-up phase.

SG&A expense as a percentage of revenue was 24.7% in 2012, as compared to 15.8% in 2011. SG&A expense increased by $40.7 million in 2012 compared to 2011, due to significant growth initiatives, including four acquisitions, sales force recruitment, costs associated with our new Freight Brokerage offices, and an increase in Corporate SG&A.

Our effective income tax rates in 2012 and 2011 were (35.5%) and 48.6%, respectively. The significant difference between the tax rates is due to prior period tax charges incurred in 2011.

The reduction in net income was due primarily to higher SG&A expenses associated with significant growth initiatives, including sales force recruitment, costs associated with our new Freight Brokerage offices, and an increase in Corporate SG&A.

Freight Brokerage
Statement of Operations Data
For the Year Ended December 31,
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011	Percent of Revenue 2013	2012	2011
Revenue	$541,389	$125,121	$29,186	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Direct expense						
Transportation services	444,719	108,507	24,434	82.1%	86.7%	83.7%
Other direct expense	575	489	55	0.1%	0.4%	0.2%
Total direct expense	445,294	108,996	24,489	82.2%	87.1%	83.9%
Gross margin	96,095	16,125	4,697	17.8%	12.9%	16.1%
SG&A expense						
Salaries & benefits	64,873	15,171	2,484	12.0%	12.1%	8.5%
Other SG&A expense	20,189	3,590	716	3.7%	2.9%	2.5%
Purchased services	7,563	1,695	148	1.4%	1.4%	0.5%
Depreciation and amortization	14,892	1,223	44	2.8%	1.0%	0.2%
Total SG&A expense	107,517	21,679	3,392	19.9%	17.4%	11.7%
Operating loss	$ (11,422)	$ (5,554)	$ 1,305	-2.1%	-4.5%	4.4%

Freight Brokerage

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Revenue in our Freight Brokerage segment increased by 332.7% to $541.4 million in 2013 compared to $125.1 million in 2012. Revenue growth was primarily due to the acquisitions of Turbo, 3PD, Covered, Interide and Optima, as well as revenue growth from our Freight Brokerage cold-start sales locations.

Freight Brokerage's gross margin dollars increased by 495.9% to $96.1 million in 2013 from $16.1 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, Freight Brokerage's gross margin increased to 17.8% in 2013, compared to 12.9% in 2012 due to the acquisitions in Freight Brokerage as well as improvements in our existing business. Excluding the acquisitions of 3PD and Optima, which typically generate higher gross margin percentage than truckload brokerage, Freight Brokerage gross margin improved due to prior acquisitions and higher gross margin percentage at our cold starts.

SG&A expense increased by 395.9% to $107.5 million in 2013 from $21.7 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, SG&A expense increased to 19.9% in 2013 as compared to 17.4% in 2012. The increase in SG&A expense was due to acquisitions, sales force expansion, technology and training, as well as increased intangible asset amortization relating to the acquisition of 3PD.

Our Freight Brokerage operations generated an operating loss of $11.4 million in 2013 compared to an operating loss of $5.6 million in 2012. The increase in operating loss was attributable to the increase in SG&A expense as we continue to invest in sales and procurement personnel to support our growth initiatives.

Management's growth strategy for Freight Brokerage is based on:

- Selective acquisitions of non-asset based freight brokerage firms that would benefit from our scale and potential access to capital;
- The opening of new freight brokerage sales offices;
- Investment in an expanded sales and service workforce;
- Technology investments to improve efficiency in sales, freight tracking and carrier procurement; and
- The integration of industry best practices, with specific focus on better leveraging our scale and lowering administrative overhead.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Revenue in our Freight Brokerage segment increased by 328.7% to $125.1 million in 2012 compared to $29.2 million in fiscal year 2011. Revenue growth was primarily due to the acquisitions of Turbo, BirdDog, Kelron and Continental, as well as an increase in volumes at our cold-start sales offices during the year ended December 31, 2012. Year-over-year headcount increased by 560 sales and procurement personnel within Freight Brokerage.

Freight Brokerage's gross margin dollars increased 243.3% to $16.1 million in 2012 from $4.7 million in 2011. As a percentage of revenue, Freight Brokerage's gross margin was 12.9% in 2012, compared to 16.1% in 2011. The decrease in gross margin as a percentage of revenue was due primarily to our cold-start sales offices, which are still in the start-up phase.

SG&A expense increased 539.1% to $21.7 million in 2012 from $3.4 million in 2011. The increase in SG&A expense was associated with the addition of Turbo, Kelron, Continental and BirdDog, as well as investments in sales force recruitment and the opening of new offices.

Our Freight Brokerage operations generated an operating loss of $5.6 million in 2012 compared to operating income of $1.3 million in 2011. The reduction in operating income was attributable to the increase in SG&A expense and the lower gross margin percentage associated with our cold-start sales offices.

Expedited Transportation
Statement of Operations Data
For the Year Ended December 31,
(In thousands)

				Percent of Revenue		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
Revenue	$101,817	$94,008	$87,558	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Direct expense						
Transportation services	81,532	73,376	66,267	80.1%	78.1%	75.7%
Other direct expense	3,111	3,738	2,998	3.1%	4.0%	3.4%
Total direct expense	84,643	77,114	69,265	83.2%	82.1%	79.1%
Gross margin	17,174	16,894	18,293	16.8%	17.9%	20.9%
SG&A expense						
Salaries & benefits	7,786	6,613	6,854	7.6%	7.0%	7.8%
Other SG&A expense	2,047	2,121	1,411	2.0%	2.3%	1.6%
Purchased services	955	1,015	1,426	0.9%	1.1%	1.6%
Depreciation and amortization	1,182	320	403	1.2%	0.3%	0.5%
Total SG&A expense	11,970	10,069	10,094	11.7%	10.7%	11.5%
Operating income	$ 5,204	$ 6,825	$ 8,199	5.1%	7.2%	9.4%

Note: Total depreciation and amortization for the Expedited Transportation operating segment, included in both direct expense and SG&A, was $1.4 million, $0.5 million and $0.6 million, for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Expedited Transportation

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Revenue in our Expedited Transportation segment increased 8.3% to $101.8 million in 2013 from $94.0 million in 2012. This growth was driven by the acquisition of East Coast Air Charter on February 8, 2013 partially offset by a decline in the rest of our over-the-road expedited business.

Direct expenses consist primarily of payments to independent owner operators and contract carriers for ground transportation and air charter services, insurance and truck leasing expense. Expedited Transportation gross margin dollars increased 1.7% to $17.2 million in 2013 from $16.9 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, Expedited Transportation gross margin was 16.8% in 2013, compared to 17.9% in 2012. The decrease in gross margin as a percentage of revenue primarily reflects a soft expedited freight environment in the first half of the year as well as the addition of expedited air charter revenue from the 2013 acquisition of East Coast Air Charter; air charter services typically generate higher gross revenue but lower gross margin percentage than our over-the-road expedited business.

SG&A expense increased 18.9% to $12.0 million in 2013 from $10.1 million in 2012. The increase was due to the addition of East Coast Air Charter, particularly intangible amortization associated with the acquisition. As a percentage of revenue, SG&A expense increased to 11.7% in 2013 compared to 10.7% in 2012.

Operating income decreased to $5.2 million in 2013 compared to $6.8 million in 2012. The decrease in operating income was primarily related to the decrease in gross margin as a percent of revenue, as described above.

Management's growth strategy for our Expedited Transportation segment is based on:

- Targeted investments to expand the sales and service workforce, in order to capture key opportunities in specialized areas (*e.g.*, cross-border, refrigeration and air charter);
- An increased focus on carrier recruitment and retention, as well as improved utilization of the current carrier fleet;
- Technology upgrades to improve efficiency in sales and carrier procurement;
- Selective acquisitions of non-asset based expedited businesses that would benefit from our scale and potential access to capital; and
- Cross-selling of expedited transportation services to customers of our other business segments.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Revenue in our Expedited Transportation segment increased 7.4% to $94.0 million in 2012 from $87.6 million in 2011. This growth was driven by an increase in temperature control and international revenue as well as an increase in air charter revenue related to a customer project completed in the first quarter of 2012.

Expedited Transportation gross margin dollars decreased 7.6% to $16.9 million in 2012 from $18.3 million in 2011. As a percentage of revenue, Expedited Transportation gross margin was 17.9% in 2012, compared to 20.9% in 2011. The decrease in gross margin as a percentage of revenue primarily reflects higher rates paid to independent fleet owners and owner-operators, effective March 1, 2012, and an increase in costs associated with fleet recruiting initiatives.

SG&A expense remained flat at $10.1 million in 2012 compared to 2011. As a percentage of revenue, SG&A expense decreased to 10.7% in 2012 compared to 11.5% in 2011.

Operating income decreased to $6.8 million in 2012 compared to $8.2 million in 2011. The decrease in operating income was primarily related to the decrease in gross margin as a percent of revenue and an increase in SG&A, as described above.

Freight Forwarding
Statement of Operations Data
For the Year Ended December 31,
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011	Percent of Revenue 2013	2012	2011
Revenue	$73,154	$67,692	$65,148	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Direct expense						
Transportation services	55,611	50,381	47,122	76.0%	74.4%	72.3%
Station commissions	7,168	9,321	11,098	9.8%	13.8%	17.0%
Other direct expense	137	182	140	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%
Total direct expense	62,916	59,884	58,360	86.0%	88.5%	89.5%
Gross margin	10,238	7,808	6,788	14.0%	11.5%	10.5%
SG&A expense						
Salaries & benefits	6,026	4,050	2,897	8.2%	6.0%	4.4%
Other SG&A expense	1,386	1,479	1,339	1.9%	2.2%	2.1%
Purchased services	344	597	432	0.5%	0.9%	0.7%
Depreciation and amortization	3,477	574	575	4.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Total SG&A expense	11,233	6,700	5,243	15.4%	9.9%	8.1%
Operating (loss) income	$ (995)	$ 1,108	$ 1,545	-1.4%	1.6%	2.4%

Freight Forwarding

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Revenue in our Freight Forwarding segment increased 8.1% to $73.2 million in 2013 from $67.7 million in 2012. The increase was primarily the result of the opening of new freight forwarding locations.

Direct expense consists primarily of payments for purchased transportation and commissions paid to Freight Forwarding's independently-owned stations. Freight Forwarding's gross margin dollars increased 31.1% to $10.2 million in 2013 from $7.8 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, Freight Forwarding gross margin increased to 14.0% in 2013 as compared to 11.5% in 2012. The increase in gross margin percentage was primarily driven by branch conversions from independent ownership to company ownership.

SG&A expense increased 67.7% to $11.2 million in 2013 from $6.7 million in 2012. As a percentage of revenue, SG&A expense increased to 15.4% in 2013 as compared to 9.9% in 2012. The increase in SG&A expense is mainly due to the accelerated amortization of $3.1 million in indefinite-lived intangible assets related to the CGL trade name based on the reduction in remaining useful life as a result of the name change of the business to XPO Global Logistics during the third quarter of 2013 as well as the investment associated with opening our company-owned branches in Orlando, FL, Montreal, Quebec, and Dallas, TX during the year.

Operating loss was $1.0 million in 2013 compared to income of $1.1 million in 2012. The decrease in operating income was primarily related to the accelerated amortization of the CGL trade name indefinite-lived intangible assets described above offset by an increase in gross margins driven by conversions of independently-owned stations to company-owned branches. Excluding the accelerated amortization of the CGL trade name, operating income increased reflecting a higher gross margin.

Management's growth strategy for Freight Forwarding is based on:

- Plans to open new offices in key U.S. markets, which will consist of both company-owned branches and independently-owned stations;
- Growth of international shipments;
- Technology upgrades to improve efficiency in sales and carrier procurement;
- Selective acquisitions of complementary, non-asset based freight forwarding businesses; and
- Cross-selling of freight forwarding services to customers of our other business segments.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Revenue in our Freight Forwarding segment increased 3.9% to $67.7 million in 2012 from $65.1 million in 2011. The increase was the result of higher revenues at our Company-owned branches.

Freight Forwarding's gross margin dollars increased 15.0% to $7.8 million in 2012 from $6.8 million in 2011. As a percentage of revenue, Freight Forwarding gross margin increased to 11.5% in 2012 as compared to 10.5% in 2011. The increase is due to the increase in revenues at our Company-owned branches, which yield higher margins than our independently-owned stations as commission expense is not incurred as a direct cost for the Company-owned branches.

SG&A expense increased 27.8% to $6.7 million in 2012 from $5.2 million in 2011. As a percentage of revenue, SG&A expense increased to 9.9% in 2012 as compared to 8.1% in 2011. The increase in SG&A expense is mainly due to the investment associated with opening our Company-owned branches in Chicago, IL, Houston, TX, Los Angeles, CA, Minneapolis, MN, Charlotte, NC, and Atlanta, GA.

As of December 31, 2012, Freight Forwarding had 27 locations, consisting of 19 independently-owned stations and eight Company-owned branches. This compares to 25 locations as of December 31, 2011, consisting of 23 independently-owned stations and two Company-owned branches.

Operating income decreased to $1.1 million in 2012 compared to $1.5 million in 2011. The reduction in operating income was primarily related to the increase in SG&A expense, as described above.

XPO Corporate
Summary of Selling, General and Administrative Expense
For the Year Ended December 31,
(In thousands)

				Percent of Consolidated Revenue		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
SG&A expense						
Salaries & benefits	21,947	13,445	4,103	3.1%	4.8%	2.3%
Other SG&A expense	5,737	4,425	471	0.8%	1.6%	0.3%
Purchased services	16,353	12,082	4,727	2.3%	4.3%	2.7%
Depreciation and amortization	1,075	391	24	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%
Total SG&A expense	$45,112	$30,343	$9,325	6.4%	10.8%	5.3%

Corporate

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Corporate SG&A expense in 2013 increased by $14.8 million compared to 2012. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, Corporate SG&A expense was 6.4% in 2013, compared with 10.8% in 2012 due to improved operating leverage as the Company executed its acquisition and organic growth strategies. Salaries and benefits increase was driven by a year-over-year increase in headcount in corporate shared services. Purchased services increased in 2013 due largely to $6.5 million of acquisition-related transaction costs. Corporate SG&A for 2013 also included $4.9 million of litigation-related legal costs and $4.7 million of non-cash share based compensation.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Corporate SG&A expense in 2012 increased by $21.0 million compared to 2011. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, Corporate SG&A expense was 10.8% in fiscal year 2012, compared with 5.3% in 2011. The increase was driven by a higher headcount in corporate shared services as well as higher purchased services and other SG&A expense. Included in the salaries and benefits increase is additional stock compensation expense of $3.2 million over prior year. Purchased services in 2012 included $2.9 million of acquisition-related transaction costs, $2.5 million of litigation-related legal costs, and $2.0 million for compliance costs. Other operating expense increased primarily due to increased travel costs and costs associated with our acquisitions strategy such as due diligence, accounting services and integration cost as well as facility costs that are due to our increase in headcount.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of December 31, 2013, we had working capital of $72.8 million, including cash of $21.5 million and restricted cash of $2.1 million, compared to working capital of $271.9 million, including cash of $252.3 million, as of December 31, 2012. This decrease of $199.1 million in working capital during the year was mainly due to cash used for the acquisitions of East Coast Air Charter, Covered, Interide, 3PD, Optima and NLM, operations and capital expenditures.

We continually evaluate our liquidity requirements, capital needs and availability of capital resources based on our operating needs and our planned growth initiatives. In addition to our existing cash balances, in certain circumstances we may also use debt financings and issuances of equity or equity-related securities to fund our operating needs and growth initiatives. See discussion below under Common Stock Offering and Debt Facilities regarding our recent common stock offering and multicurrency secured revolving loan credit facility, respectively.

We believe that our existing cash balances and availability under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient for the next twelve months to finance our existing operations and growth initiatives.

Cash Flow

During 2013, $66.3 million was used in cash from operations compared to $24.3 million used for 2012 and $6.6 million generated for 2011. The primary use of cash for the period was payment of transportation services and various SG&A expenses.

Cash generated from revenue equaled $665.3 million for 2013 as compared to $264.8 million for 2012 and $178.7 million for 2011 and correlates directly with the revenue increase between the periods. Cash flow increases are related primarily to volume increases between the periods ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Cash used for payment of transportation services for 2013 equaled $585.1 million as compared to $223.0 million for 2012 and $148.3 million for 2011. The increase in cash outflows between the periods also directly correlates to the increase in revenues between the periods ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Other operating uses of cash included SG&A items, which equaled $134.4 million, $67.2 million and $23.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Payroll represents the most significant SG&A item. For 2013, cash used for payroll equaled $74.9 million as compared to $31.3 million for 2012 and $13.6 million for 2011.

Investing activities used approximately $470.3 million for 2013 compared to a use of $64.2 million and $0.7 million from these activities for 2012 and 2011, respectively. During 2013, $458.8 million was used in acquisitions and $11.6 million was used to purchase fixed assets while $0.1 million was provided by other investing activities. During 2012, $57.2 million was used for acquisitions and $7.0 million was used to purchase fixed assets while during 2011 $0.7 million was used to purchase fixed assets.

Financing activities generated approximately $305.8 million for 2013 compared to $266.8 million and $67.6 million generated for 2012 and 2011, respectively. Our main sources of cash from financing activities during 2013 were the $239.5 million of net proceeds from the issuance of stock and the $73.3 million of net proceeds from borrowing on our revolving credit facility while our primary uses of cash were the dividends paid to preferred stockholders of $3.0 million and $4.1 million related to other financing activities. During 2012, our main sources of cash were $138.5 million of net proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes and $137.0 million of net proceeds from the issuance of common stock while our primary use of cash was the dividend paid to preferred stockholders of $3.0 million and $5.7 million related to other financing activities. During 2011, our main source of cash from financing activities was the $71.6 million of net proceeds from the issuance of the Preferred Stock and warrants while our primary uses of cash for 2011 were $0.4 million of dividends paid to preferred stockholders and $3.7 million of other financing activities.

Common Stock Offering

On February 5, 2014, we closed a registered underwritten public offering of 15,000,000 shares of common stock, and on February 11, 2014 we closed as part of the same public offering the sale of an additional 2,250,000 shares as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, in each case at a price of $25.00 per share (together, the "February 2014 Offering"). We received $413.3 million in net proceeds from the February 2014 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

Debt Facilities

On October 18, 2013, we and certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, as borrowers, entered into a $125.0 million multicurrency secured Credit Agreement with the lender parties thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent for such lenders, with a maturity of five years.

The proceeds of the Credit Agreement may be used by us for ongoing working capital needs and other general corporate purposes, including strategic acquisitions. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a per annum rate equal to, at our option, the one, two, three or six month (or such other period less than one month or greater than six months as the lenders may agree) LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.75% to 2.25%, or a base rate plus a margin of 0.75% to 1.25%. We are required to pay an undrawn commitment fee equal to 0.25% or 0.375% of the quarterly average undrawn portion of the commitments under the Credit Agreement, as well as customary letter of credit fees. The margin added to LIBOR, or base rate, will depend on the quarterly average availability of the commitments under the Credit Agreement.

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of our assets and are unconditionally guaranteed by certain of our subsidiaries, provided that no foreign subsidiary guarantees, and no assets of any foreign subsidiary secures, any obligations of any of our domestic borrower subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants that are customary for agreements of this type. Among other things, the covenants in the Credit Agreement limit our ability to, with certain exceptions: incur indebtedness; grant liens; engage in certain mergers, consolidations, acquisitions and dispositions; make certain investments and restricted payments; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. In certain circumstances, the Credit Agreement also requires us to maintain minimum EBITDA or, at our election, maintain a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of not less than 1.00 to 1.00. If an event of default under the Credit Agreement shall occur and be continuing, the commitments thereunder may be terminated and the principal amount outstanding thereunder, together with all accrued unpaid interest and other amounts owed

thereunder, may be declared immediately due and payable. Certain subsidiaries acquired by us in the future may be excluded from the restrictions contained in certain of the foregoing covenants. We do not believe that the covenants contained in the Credit Agreement will impair our ability to execute our strategy. At December 31, 2013, we had $75.0 million drawn under our Revolving Loan Credit Agreement. We were in compliance, in all material respects, with all covenants related to the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2013.

On September 26, 2012, we completed the registered underwritten public offering of 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017, in an aggregate principal amount of $125.0 million. The Notes were allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $92.8 million and $27.5 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $3.6 million for debt and $1.1 million for equity. On October 17, 2012, as part of the underwritten registered public offering on September 26, 2012 of the 4.50% convertible senior notes due October 1, 2017, the underwriters exercised the overallotment option to purchase $18.8 million additional principal amount of the Notes. We received approximately $18.2 million in net proceeds after underwriting discounts, commissions and expenses were paid. The overallotment option was allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $14.0 million and $4.2 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $0.5 million for debt and $0.1 million for equity. Interest is payable on the notes on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2013.

To date, we have entered into transactions pursuant to which we have issued an aggregate of 1,404,887 shares of our common stock to certain holders of the Notes in connection with the conversion of $23.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. These transactions included induced conversions pursuant to which we paid the holder a market-based premium in cash. The negotiated market-based premiums, in addition to the difference between the current fair value and the book value of the Notes, will be reflected in interest expense. The number of shares of common stock issued in the foregoing transactions equals the number of shares of common stock presently issuable to holders of the Notes upon conversion under the original terms of the Notes.

Under certain circumstances at the election of the holder, the convertible senior notes may be converted until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding April 1, 2017, into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, at the Company's election, at the initial conversion rate of approximately 60.8467 shares of common stock per $1,000 in principal amount, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $16.43 per share. In addition, following certain corporate events that occur prior to the maturity date, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its convertible senior notes in connection with such corporate event in certain circumstances. On or after April 1, 2017, until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert their convertible senior notes at any time.

The convertible senior notes may be redeemed by the Company on or after October 1, 2015 if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive), including the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption, during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption. The Company may redeem the convertible senior notes in whole but not in part, at a redemption price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, but excluding, the redemption date, plus a make-whole premium payment. The "make whole premium" payment or delivery will be made, as the case may be, in cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, at the Company's election, equal to the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of interest on the convertible senior notes to be redeemed through October 1, 2017 (excluding interest accrued to, but excluding, the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to 4.5%. The make-whole premium is paid to holders whether or not they convert the convertible senior notes following the Company's issuance of a redemption notice.

In conjunction with the acquisition of Kelron on August 3, 2012, the Company assumed Kelron's credit agreements with Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC") dated April 21, 2011 and amended May 8, 2012 (the "Agreements"), which provided for a $5.0 million revolving demand facility (the "Revolving Demand Facility") subject to certain borrowing limits. The Agreements were terminated on October 18, 2013 in conjunction with the execution of the Credit Agreement as discussed above.

Contractual Obligations

The following table reflects our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
Contractual Obligations	**Total**	**Less than 1 Year**	**1 to 3 Years**	**3 to 5 Years**	**More than 5 Years**
Capital leases payable	$ 196	$ 48	$ 110	$ 38	$ —
Notes payable	2,205	1,981	224	—	—
Operating/real estate leases	43,875	8,988	16,856	10,941	7,089
Purchase commitments	2,344	670	1,674	—	—
Employment contracts	15,211	6,464	8,747	—	—
Revolving credit facility	75,000	—	—	75,000	—
Convertible senior notes	156,229	6,019	12,038	138,172	—
Total contractual cash obligations	$295,060	$24,169	$39,649	$224,151	$7,089

The Company's liability for uncertain tax positions of $0.8 million represents a contractual obligation; however, it is not reasonably possible to predict when the liability may be paid thus it has been excluded from the table above. We do not have any material commitments that have not been disclosed elsewhere.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

We prepare our audited Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that impact the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. We review our estimates, including but not limited to: accrued revenue, purchased transportation, recoverability of long-lived assets, accrual of acquisition earn-outs, estimated legal accruals, valuation allowances for deferred taxes, reserve for uncertain tax positions, and allowance for doubtful accounts, on a regular basis and makes adjustments based on historical experiences and existing and expected future conditions. These evaluations are performed and adjustments are made as information is available. Management believes that these estimates are reasonable and has discussed them with the audit committee of our board of directors. However, actual results could differ from these estimates. Note 2 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements includes a summary of the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. There were no significant changes to our critical accounting policies in 2013. The following is a brief discussion of our critical accounting policies and estimates.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue at the point in time when delivery is completed, with related costs of delivery being accrued as incurred and expensed within the same period in which the associated revenue is recognized. We use the following supporting criteria to determine that revenue has been earned and should be recognized:

- Persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists;
- Services have been rendered;
- The sales price is fixed and determinable; and
- Collectability is reasonably assured.

We generally report revenue on a gross basis in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, "*Reporting Revenue Gross as Principal Versus Net as an Agent*". We believe presentation on a gross basis is appropriate under ASC Topic 605 in light of the following factors:

- We are the primary obligor and are responsible for providing the service desired by the customer.
- The customer holds us responsible for fulfillment, including the acceptability of the service (requirements may include, for example, on-time delivery, handling freight loss and damage claims, establishing pick-up and delivery times, and tracing shipments in transit).
- For Expedited Transportation and Freight Brokerage, we have complete discretion to select our drivers, contractors or other transportation providers (collectively, "service providers"). For Freight Forwarding, we enter into agreements with significant service providers that specify the cost of services, among other things, and has ultimate authority in providing approval for all service providers that can be used by Freight Forwarding's independently-owned stations. Independently-owned stations may further negotiate the cost of services with Freight Forwarding-approved service providers for individual customer shipments.
- Expedited Transportation and Freight Brokerage have complete discretion to establish sales prices. Independently-owned stations within Freight Forwarding have the discretion to establish sales prices.
- We bear credit risk for all receivables. In the case of Freight Forwarding, the independently-owned stations reimburse Freight Forwarding for a portion (typically 70-80%) of credit losses. Freight Forwarding retains the risk that the independent station owners will not meet this obligation.

For a subset of Expedited Transportation, revenue is recognized on a net basis in accordance with ASC Topic 605. The Company does not serve as the primary obligor, receives a fixed management fee for its services and does not assume credit risk for these transactions.

Valuations for Accounts Receivable

Our allowance for doubtful accounts is calculated based upon the aging of our receivables, our historical experience of uncollectible accounts, and any specific customer collection issues that we have identified. The allowance of $3.5 million as of December 31, 2013 increased compared to the allowance of $0.6 million as of December 31, 2012. We believe that the recorded allowance is sufficient and appropriate based on our customer aging trends, the exposures we have identified and our historical loss experience.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for share-based compensation based on the equity instrument's grant date fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *"Compensation—Stock Compensation"*. The fair value of each share-based payment award is established on the date of grant. For grants of restricted stock segments, including those subject

to service-based vesting conditions and those subject to service and performance-based vesting conditions, the fair value is established based on the market price on the date of the grant. For grants of options, we use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards. The determination of the fair value of share-based awards is affected by our stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends.

The weighted-average fair value of each stock option recorded in expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and is amortized over the requisite service period of the option. We have used one grouping for the assumptions, as our option grants have similar characteristics. The expected term of options granted has been derived based upon our history of actual exercise behavior and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. Historical data based on the population of employees and our historical vesting experience was also used to estimate option exercises and forfeiture rates. Estimated volatility is based upon our historical market price at consistent points in a period equal to the expected life of the options. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant and the expected dividend yield is zero.

Income Taxes

Our annual effective tax rate is based on our income, statutory tax rates and tax planning opportunities available to us in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. Tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and respective governmental taxing authorities. Significant judgment is required in determining our tax expense and in evaluating our tax positions, including evaluating uncertainties. We review our tax positions quarterly and adjust the balances as new information becomes available. Our income tax rate is affected by the tax rate on our foreign operations. In addition to local country tax laws and regulations, this rate depends on the extent earnings are indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. Indefinite reinvestment is determined by management's judgment about and intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. In general, it is our practice and intention to reinvest the earnings of our non-U.S. subsidiaries in those operations. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has not made a provision for U.S. or additional foreign withholding taxes for financial reporting over the tax basis of investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration, if any exists. Generally, such amounts become subject to U.S. taxation upon the remittance of dividends and under certain other circumstances. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of deferred tax liability related to investments in these foreign subsidiaries. Deferred income tax assets represent amounts available to reduce income taxes payable on taxable income in future years. Such assets arise because of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, as well as from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We evaluate the recoverability of these future tax deductions and credits by assessing all available evidence, including the reversal of the deferred tax liabilities, carrybacks available and historical and projected pre-tax profits generated by our operations. We also considered tax planning strategies that are prudent and can be reasonably implemented in our evaluation. These sources of income rely heavily on estimates. The reversal of deferred tax liabilities prior to expiration of the deferred tax assets was the most significant factor in our determination of the valuation allowance under the "more likely than not" criteria. To the extent we do not consider it more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will be recovered, a valuation allowance is established.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets with Indefinite Lives

Goodwill consists of the excess of cost over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations. Intangible assets with indefinite lives consist of the Express-1 trade name. We follow the provisions of ASC Topic 350, "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*", which requires an annual impairment test for goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives. We perform the annual impairment testing during the third quarter unless events or circumstances indicate impairment of the goodwill may have occurred before that time. We determine fair values for each of the reporting units using an income approach. For purposes of the income approach, fair value is determined based on the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at an appropriate risk-adjusted rate. We use our internal forecasts to estimate future cash flows and include an estimate of long-term future growth rates based on our most recent views of the long-term outlook for our business. Actual results may

differ from those assumed in our forecasts. We derive our discount rates using a capital asset pricing model and analyzing public company market data for our industry to estimate the weighted average cost of capital. We use discount rates that are commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the respective businesses and in our internally developed forecasts. Discount rates used in our reporting unit valuations approximated 11.0%. Required rates of return, along with uncertainty inherent in the forecasts of future cash flows, are reflected in the selection of the discount rate. For the periods presented, we did not recognize any goodwill impairment as the estimated fair value of our reporting units with goodwill exceeded the book value of these reporting units.

Estimating the fair value of reporting units requires the use of estimates and significant judgments that are based on a number of factors including actual operating results. If current conditions persist longer or deteriorate further than expected, it is reasonably possible that the judgments and estimates described above could change in future periods.

The fair value of purchased intangible assets with indefinite lives, the Express-1 trade name, is estimated and compared to its carrying value. We estimate the fair value of these intangible assets based on an income approach using the relief-from-royalty method. This methodology assumes that, in lieu of ownership, a third party would be willing to pay a royalty in order to exploit the related benefits of these types of assets. This approach is dependent on a number of factors, including estimates of future growth and trends, royalty rates for this category of intellectual property, discount rates and other variables. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates. The discount rate used in our analysis approximated 11.0%. We recognize an impairment loss when the estimated fair value of the intangible asset is less than the carrying value. For the periods presented, we did not recognize any impairment of intangible assets with indefinite lives as the estimated fair value of our intangible assets with indefinite lives exceeded the book value; however, during the third quarter of 2013, we rebranded our freight forwarding business to XPO Global Logistics from Concert Group Logistics. As a result of this action, we accelerated the amortization of $3.1 million in indefinite-lived intangible assets related to the CGL trade name based on the reduction in remaining useful life. The $3.1 million of accelerated amortization represented the full value of the CGL trade name intangible assets.

Identifiable Intangible Assets

We follow the provisions of ASC Topic 360, "*Property, Plant and Equipment*", which establishes accounting standards for the impairment of long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subject to amortization. We review long-lived assets to be held-and-used for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. Fair value is determined based on the present value of estimated future cash flows of the asset, discounted at an appropriate risk-adjusted rate. We use our internal forecasts to estimate future cash flows and include an estimate of long-term future growth rates based on our most recent views of the long-term outlook for our business. Actual results may differ from those assumed in our forecasts. We derive our discount rates using a capital asset pricing model and analyzing public company market data for our industry to estimate the weighted average cost of capital. We use discount rates that are commensurate with the risks and uncertainty associated with the recovery of the asset. Required rates of return, along with uncertainty inherent in the forecasts of future cash flows, are reflected in the selection of the discount rate. Determining whether an impairment loss has occurred requires comparing the carrying amount to the sum of undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the sum of the undiscounted expected future cash flows over the remaining useful life of a long-lived asset group is less than its carrying amount, the asset is considered to be impaired. Impairment losses are measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds the fair value of the asset. During 2013, 2012 and 2011, there was no impairment of the identified intangible assets.

Our intangible assets subject to amortization consist of customer relationships, non-compete agreements, carrier relationships and other intangibles that are amortized either over the period of economic benefit or on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related intangible asset. The estimated useful lives of the respective intangible assets range from four months to 14 years.

Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

We are not a party to any transactions that would be considered "off-balance sheet arrangements" under Item 303(a)(4) of Regulation S-K.

ITEM 7A. *QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK*

The following discussion about our market risk disclosures involves forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rate Risk. As of December 31, 2013, we held $21.5 million of cash in cash depository and money market funds held in depository accounts at ten financial institutions. The primary market risk associated with these investments is liquidity risk. We have exposure to changes in interest rates on our revolving credit facility. The interest rates on our revolving credit facility fluctuate based on LIBOR or a base rate plus an applicable margin. Assuming our $125.0 million revolving credit facility was fully drawn, a hypothetical 100-basis-point change in the interest rate would increase our annual interest expense by $1.3 million. We do not use derivative financial instruments to manage interest rate risk or to speculate on future changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk. As a result of our acquisition of the freight brokerage operations of Kelron on August 3, 2012 and the acquisition of 3PD on August 15, 2013, our Canadian-based businesses and results of operations are exposed to movements in the U.S. dollar to Canadian dollar foreign currency exchange rate. A portion of our revenue is denominated in Canadian dollars. If the U.S. dollar strengthens against the Canadian dollar, our revenues reported in U.S. dollars would decline. With regard to operating expense, our primary exposure to foreign currency exchange risk relates to operating expense incurred in Canadian dollars. If the Canadian dollar strengthens, costs reported in U.S. dollars will increase. Movements in the U.S. dollar to Canadian dollar foreign currency exchange rate did not have a material effect on our revenue during 2013. A hypothetical ten percent change in average exchange rates versus the U.S. dollar would not have resulted in a material change to our earnings for 2013.

From time to time, we use foreign currency forward contracts to reduce part of the variability in certain forecasted Canadian dollar denominated cash flows. Generally, these instruments are for maturities of six months or less. We consider several factors when evaluating hedges of our forecasted foreign currency exposures, such as significance of the exposure, offsetting economic exposures and potential costs of hedging. We do not enter into derivative transactions for purposes other than hedging economic exposures. At December 31, 2013, we had no outstanding forward contracts to reduce the variability in our Canadian dollar denominated revenues and operating expenses.

Convertible Debt Outstanding. The fair market value of our outstanding issue of convertible senior notes is subject to interest rate and market price risk due to the convertible feature of the notes and other factors. Generally the fair market value of fixed interest rate debt will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise. The fair market value of the notes may also increase as the market price of our stock rises and decrease as the market price of our stock falls. Interest rate and market value changes affect the fair market value of the convertible senior notes, and may affect the prices at which we would be able to repurchase such convertible senior notes were we to do so. These changes do not impact our financial position, cash flows or results of operations. For additional information on the fair value of our outstanding convertible senior notes, see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 8. *FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA*

The Consolidated Financial Statements and supplementary data of the Company required by this Item are included at pages 59-89 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 9. *CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE*

None.

ITEM 9A. *CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES*

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We carried out an evaluation, as required by paragraph (b) of Rule 13a-15 and 15d-15 of the Exchange Act under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of December 31, 2013. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Chief Executive Officer (our principal executive officer) and Chief Financial Officer (our principal financial officer), and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and our directors; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of our published financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth in the Internal Control—Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on management's assessment, we believe that, as of December 31, 2013, our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

We acquired the assets of East Coast Air Charter, Covered Logistics and Interide Logistics and the capital stock of 3PD, Optima Service Solutions and National Logistics Management (NLM) during 2013. Due to the proximity of certain acquisitions to year-end, we excluded from our assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, 3PD's, Optima's and NLM's internal control over financial reporting associated with

total assets of $554,754,147 and total revenues of $140,001,400 included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of XPO Logistics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013. For additional information on East Coast Air Charter, Covered Logistics, Interide Logistics, 3PD, Optima Service Solutions and NLM acquisitions, see Note 3 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K, has issued a report on our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. Such report is included on page 57 of this Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Except as described below, there have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting. On November 13, 2013 and December 28, 2013, the Company completed its acquisitions of Optima and NLM, respectively, and is in the process of integrating the acquired businesses into the Company's overall internal controls over financial reporting process. For additional information on the acquisitions of Optima and NLM, see Note 3 to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 9B. ***OTHER INFORMATION***

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. *DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE*

The information required by Item 10 of Part III of Form 10-K (other than certain information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K with respect to our executive officers, which is set forth under Item 1 of Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K) will be set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

We have adopted a Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the "Code"), which is applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and other senior officers. The Code is available on our website at www.xpologistics.com. In the event that we amend or waive any of the provisions of the Code that relate to any element of the code of ethics definition enumerated in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K, we intend to disclose the same on our website.

ITEM 11. *EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION*

The information required by Item 11 of Part III of Form 10-K will be set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. *SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS*

The information required by Item 12 of Part III of Form 10-K (other than certain information required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K with respect to equity compensation plans, which is set forth below) will be set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

Equity Compensation Plan

The following table sets forth information, as of December 31, 2013, with respect to the Company's compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance.

	Equity Compensation Plan Information		
Plan category	**Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)**	**Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)**	**Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)**
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (1)	1,371,520	$10.91	2,456,692
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders (2)	50,000	14.09	—
Total	1,421,520	$11.02	2,456,692

(1) These securities include 1,371,520 stock options.
(2) These securities were granted to our Chief Financial Officer in February 2012 outside the security holder-approved plan as an employment inducement grant. These securities include 50,000 stock options.

Additionally, the Company has in place an employee stock ownership plan in which 31,234 shares of the Company's common stock are held on behalf of qualifying employees. The Company is in the process of terminating and liquidating the employee stock ownership plan, effective as of December 31, 2012.

ITEM 13. *CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE*

The information required by Item 13 of Part III of Form 10-K will be set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. *PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES*

The information required by Item 14 of Part III of Form 10-K will be set forth in our Proxy Statement relating to the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. ***EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES***

Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

The list of Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements is incorporated herein by reference. Such Consolidated Financial Statements are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All financial statement schedules are omitted because the required information is not applicable, or because the information required is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto.

Exhibits

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Exhibit Index on page 90 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and such Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

Certain of the agreements listed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K (including the exhibits to such agreements), which have been filed to provide investors with information regarding their terms, contain various representations, warranties and covenants of XPO Logistics, Inc. and the other parties thereto. They are not intended to provide factual information about any of the parties thereto or any subsidiaries of the parties thereto. The assertions embodied in those representations, warranties and covenants were made for purposes of each of the agreements, solely for the benefit of the parties thereto. In addition, certain representations and warranties were made as of a specific date, may be subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from what a security holder might view as material, or may have been made for purposes of allocating contractual risk among the parties rather than establishing matters as facts. Investors should not view the representations, warranties, and covenants in the agreements (or any description thereof) as disclosures with respect to the actual state of facts concerning the business, operations, or condition of any of the parties to the agreements (or their subsidiaries) and should not rely on them as such. In addition, information in any such representations, warranties or covenants may change after the dates covered by such provisions, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the public disclosures of the parties. In any event, investors should read the agreements together with the other information concerning XPO Logistics, Inc. contained in reports and statements that we file with the Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

February 25, 2014

XPO LOGISTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Bradley S. Jacobs
Bradley S. Jacobs
(Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer)

By: /s/ John J. Hardig
John J. Hardig
(Chief Financial Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Bradley S. Jacobs **Bradley S. Jacobs**	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 25, 2014
/s/ John J. Hardig **John J. Hardig**	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 25, 2014
/s/ Kent R. Renner **Kent R. Renner**	Senior Vice President—Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 25, 2014
/s/ G. Chris Andersen **G. Chris Andersen**	Director	February 25, 2014
/s/ Michael G. Jesselson **Michael G. Jesselson**	Director	February 25, 2014
/s/ Adrian P. Kingshott **Adrian P. Kingshott**	Director	February 25, 2014
/s/ James J. Martell **James J. Martell**	Director	February 25, 2014
/s/ Jason D. Papastavrou **Jason D. Papastavrou**	Director	February 25, 2014
/s/ Oren G. Shaffer **Oren G. Shaffer**	Director	February 25, 2014

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page No.
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	57
Consolidated Balance Sheets As of December 31, 2013 and 2012	59
Consolidated Statements of Operations For the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	60
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	61
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity For the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	62
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	63

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
XPO Logistics, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of XPO Logistics, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013. We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9a of the Company's December 31, 2013 annual report on Form 10-K. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of XPO Logistics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, XPO Logistics, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

XPO Logistics, Inc. acquired 3PD, Inc. (3PD), Optima Service Solutions, LLC. (Optima) and National Logistics Management (NLM) during 2013, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, 3PD's, Optima's and NLM's internal control over financial reporting associated with total assets of $554,754,147, and total revenues of $140,001,400, included in the consolidated financial statements of XPO Logistics, Inc. and subsidiaries as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of XPO Logistics, Inc. also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of 3PD, Optima and NLM.

(signed) KPMG LLP

Chicago, IL
February 25, 2014

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except share data)

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,524	$252,293
Restricted cash	2,141	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of $3,539 and $603, respectively	134,227	61,245
Prepaid expenses	3,935	1,555
Deferred tax asset, current	3,041	1,406
Income tax receivable	1,504	2,569
Other current assets	5,800	1,866
Total current assets	172,172	320,934
Property and equipment, net of $11,803 and $5,323 in accumulated depreciation, respectively	56,571	13,090
Goodwill	363,448	55,947
Identifiable intangible assets, net of $15,411 and $4,592 in accumulated amortization, respectively	185,179	22,473
Deferred tax asset, long-term	72	—
Other long-term assets	2,799	764
Total long-term assets	608,069	92,274
Total assets	$ 780,241	$413,208
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 43,111	$ 22,108
Accrued salaries and wages	11,741	3,516
Accrued expenses, other	37,769	21,123
Current maturities of long-term debt	2,028	491
Other current liabilities	4,684	1,789
Total current liabilities	99,333	49,027
Convertible senior notes	106,268	108,280
Revolving credit facility and other long-term debt, net of current maturities	75,373	676
Deferred tax liability, long term	15,200	6,781
Other long-term liabilities	28,224	3,385
Total long-term liabilities	225,065	119,122
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $.001 par value; 10,000,000 shares; 74,175 shares issued and outstanding	42,737	42,794
Common stock, $.001 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized; 30,583,073 and 18,002,985 shares issued, respectively; and 30,538,073 and 17,957,985 shares outstanding, respectively	30	18
Additional paid-in capital	524,972	262,641
Treasury stock, at cost, 45,000 shares held	(107)	(107)
Accumulated deficit	(111,789)	(60,287)
Total stockholders' equity	455,843	245,059
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 780,241	$413,208

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Revenue	$702,303	$278,591	$177,076
Expenses			
Direct expense	578,796	237,765	147,298
Gross margin	123,507	40,826	29,778
Sales general and administrative expense	175,832	68,790	28,054
Operating (loss) income	(52,325)	(27,964)	1,724
Other expense	478	363	56
Interest expense	18,169	3,207	191
(Loss) income before income tax provision	(70,972)	(31,534)	1,477
Income tax (benefit) provision	(22,442)	(11,195)	718
Net (loss) income	(48,530)	(20,339)	759
Preferred stock beneficial conversion charge	—	—	(44,211)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(2,972)	(2,993)	(1,125)
Net loss available to common shareholders	$ (51,502)	$ (23,332)	$ (44,577)
Basic loss per share			
Net loss	$ (2.26)	$ (1.49)	$ (5.41)
Diluted loss per share			
Net loss	$ (2.26)	$ (1.49)	$ (5.41)
Weighted average common shares outstanding			
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	22,752	15,694	8,247
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	22,752	15,694	8,247

(Note: All share-related amounts in the financial tables reflect the 4-for-1 reverse stock split that was effected on September 2, 2011.)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Operating activities			
Net (loss) income	$ (48,530)	$ (20,339)	$ 759
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash from operating activities			
Provisions for allowance for doubtful accounts	2,596	916	219
Depreciation and amortization	20,795	2,713	1,240
Stock compensation expense	4,746	4,398	1,180
Accretion of debt	5,973	1,475	—
Other	1,307	26	12
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(36,975)	(13,755)	1,627
Deferred tax expense	(22,673)	(8,260)	(327)
Income tax receivable	96	(1,556)	239
Prepaid expense and other current assets	(3,035)	824	425
Other long-term assets	18	(276)	97
Accounts payable	(8,283)	(2,585)	(191)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	17,663	12,143	1,331
Cash flows (used) provided by operating activities	(66,302)	(24,276)	6,611
Investing activities			
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(458,794)	(57,236)	—
Payment for purchases of property and equipment	(11,585)	(6,981)	(754)
Other	125	—	13
Cash flows used by investing activities	(470,254)	(64,217)	(741)
Financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs	—	—	71,628
Proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes, net	—	138,504	—
Proceeds from borrowing on revolving debt facility, net of issuance costs	73,349	—	—
Proceeds from stock offering, net	239,496	136,961	—
Dividends paid to preferred stockholders	(2,972)	(3,000)	(375)
Other	(4,086)	(5,686)	(3,677)
Cash flows provided by financing activities	305,787	266,779	67,576
Net (decrease)/increase in cash	(230,769)	178,286	73,446
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	252,293	74,007	561
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 21,524	$252,293	$74,007
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 12,387	$ 22	$ 110
Cash paid for income taxes, net of cash receipts	$ 243	$ 247	$ 233
Equity portion of acquisition purchase price	$ 10,446	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
For the Three Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Paid-In	Accumulated	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Total
Balance, December 31, 2010	**—**	**—**	**8,172**	**$ 8**	**(45)**	**$(107)**	**$ 27,233**	**$ 6,879**	**$ 34,013**
Net Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	759	$ 759
Issuance of common stock for option exercise	—	—	237	—	—	—	704	—	$ 704
Issuance of ESOP shares	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	$ —
Issuance of preferred stock and warrants, net of issuance costs	75	42,794	—	—	—	—	28,834	—	$ 71,628
Deemed distribution for recognition of beneficial conversion feature on preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	44,211	(44,211)	$ —
Dividend paid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(375)	$ (375)
Stock compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,180	—	$ 1,180
Excess tax benefit from stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	$ 451
Balance, December 31, 2011	**75**	**42,794**	**8,410**	**8**	**(45)**	**(107)**	**102,613**	**(36,948)**	**108,360**
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(20,339)	$ (20,339)
Issuance of common stock for exercises, net of withholdings	(1)	—	393	—	—	—	(978)	—	$ (978)
Proceeds from common stock offering, net of issuance costs	—	—	9,200	10	—	—	136,952	—	$136,962
Dividend paid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,000)	$ (3,000)
Stock compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,398	—	$ 4,398
Equity component of convertible debt offering, net of issuance costs and deferred taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,656	—	$ 19,656
Balance, December 31, 2012	**74**	**42,794**	**18,003**	**18**	**(45)**	**(107)**	**262,641**	**(60,287)**	**245,059**
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(48,530)	$ (48,530)
Tax withholdings on restricted shares and other issuances of common stock	—	—	192	—	—	—	(1,751)	—	$ (1,751)
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock	—	(57)	14	—	—	—	57	—	$ —
Proceeds from common stock offering, net of issuance costs	—	—	11,148	11	—	—	239,485	—	$239,496
Issuance of common stock for acquisitions	—	—	617	1	—	—	10,445	—	$ 10,446
Issuance of common stock upon conversion of senior notes, net of tax	—	—	609	—	—	—	9,373	—	$ 9,373
Sale of business interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24)	—	$ (24)
Dividend paid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,972)	$ (2,972)
Stock compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,746	—	$ 4,746
Balance, December 31, 2013	**74**	**$42,737**	**30,583**	**$ 30**	**(45)**	**$(107)**	**$524,972**	**$(111,789)**	**$455,843**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
Years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

1. Organization

Nature of Business

XPO Logistics, Inc. (“XPO” or the “Company”)—provides premium transportation and logistics services to thousands of customers through our three business units:

Freight Brokerage—provides services primarily under the brands XPO Logistics and 3PD to customers in North America. These services include truckload, less-than truckload, and intermodal brokerage and last-mile delivery logistics services for the delivery of heavy goods. Freight brokerage services are arranged using relationships with subcontracted motor and rail carriers, as well as vehicles that are owned and operated by independent contract drivers.

Expedited Transportation—provides services under the brands Express-1, XPO NLM and XPO Air Charter to customers in North America. These services include the management of time-critical, urgent shipments, transacted through direct selling and through our web-based technology. Expedited ground services are provided through a fleet of exclusive-use vehicles that are owned and operated by independent contract drivers, referred to as owner operators, and through contracted third-party motor carriers. For shipments requiring air charter, service is arranged using our relationships with third-party air carriers.

Freight Forwarding—provides services under the brand XPO Global Logistics (formerly Concert Group Logistics) to North America-based customers with domestic and global interests. These services are sold and arranged under the authority of XPO Global Logistics through a network of Company-owned and independently-owned offices in the United States and Canada.

For specific financial information relating to the above segments, refer to **Note 13—Segment Reporting and Geographic Information**.

2. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-K. The Company believes that the disclosures contained herein are adequate to make the information presented not misleading.

These Consolidated Financial Statements reflect, in the Company’s opinion, all material adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to fairly present the Company’s financial position as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingencies at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting period. Estimates have been prepared on the basis of the most current and best available information and actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Use of Estimates

The Company prepares its Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that impact the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and

liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting period. The Company reviews its estimates on a regular basis and makes adjustments based on historical experience and existing and expected future conditions. Estimates are made with respect to, among other matters, accrued revenue, purchased transportation, recoverability of long-lived assets, accrual of acquisition earn-outs, estimated legal accruals, valuation allowances for deferred taxes, reserve for uncertain tax positions, and allowance for doubtful accounts. These evaluations are performed and adjustments are made as information is available. Management believes that these estimates, which have been discussed with the audit committee of the Company's board of directors, are reasonable; however, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Reclassification

Certain reclassifications have been made to the December 31, 2012 consolidated balance sheet and 2012 and 2011 consolidated statements of cash flows in order to conform to the 2013 presentation. These reclassifications had no impact on previously reported results.

Significant Accounting Policies

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue at the point in time when delivery is completed, with related costs of delivery being accrued as incurred and expensed within the same period in which the associated revenue is recognized. The Company uses the following supporting criteria to determine that revenue has been earned and should be recognized:

- Persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists;
- Services have been rendered;
- The sales price is fixed and determinable; and
- Collectability is reasonably assured.

The Company reports revenue on a gross basis in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, "*Reporting Revenue Gross as Principal Versus Net as an Agent*". The Company believes presentation on a gross basis is appropriate under ASC Topic 605 in light of the following factors:

- The Company is the primary obligor and is responsible for providing the service desired by the customer.
- The customer holds the Company responsible for fulfillment, including the acceptability of the service (requirements may include, for example, on-time delivery, handling freight loss and damage claims, establishing pick-up and delivery times, and tracing shipments in transit).
- For Expedited Transportation and Freight Brokerage, the Company has complete discretion to select its drivers, contractors or other transportation providers (collectively, "service providers"). For Freight Forwarding, the Company enters into agreements with significant service providers that specify the cost of services, among other things, and has ultimate authority in providing approval for all service providers that can be used by Freight Forwarding's independently-owned stations. Independently-owned stations may further negotiate the cost of services with Freight Forwarding-approved service providers for individual customer shipments.
- Expedited Transportation and Freight Brokerage have complete discretion to establish sales prices. Independently-owned stations within Freight Forwarding have the discretion to establish sales prices.
- The Company bears credit risk for all receivables. In the case of Freight Forwarding, the independently-owned stations reimburse Freight Forwarding for a portion (typically 70-80%) of credit losses. Freight Forwarding retains the risk that the independent station owners will not meet this obligation.

For a subset of Expedited Transportation, revenue is recognized on a net basis in accordance with ASC Topic 605. The Company does not serve as the primary obligor, receives a fixed management fee for its services and does not assume credit risk for these transactions.

The Company's Freight Forwarding segment collects certain taxes and duties on behalf of their customers as part of the services offered and arranged for international shipments. The Company's accounting policy is to present these collections on a gross basis with the revenue recognized of $3.7 million, $2.4 million and $2.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less as of the date of purchase to be cash equivalents unless the investments are legally or contractually restricted for more than three months. With the acquisition of 3PD in August 2013, the Company acquired restricted cash held as security under 3PD's captive insurance contracts. At December 31, 2013, the Company had $2.1 million of restricted cash, which primarily related to 3PD's captive insurance contracts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company records its allowance for doubtful accounts based upon its assessment of various factors. The Company considers historical experience, the age of the accounts receivable balances, credit quality of the Company's customers, any specific customer collection issues that have been identified, current economic conditions, and other factors that may affect customers' ability to pay.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets include such items as prepaid rent, software maintenance costs, insurance premiums, other prepaid operating expenses, certain inventories at 3PD, receivables related to certain working capital adjustments from acquisitions, and other miscellaneous receivables.

Income Taxes

Taxes on income are provided in accordance with ASC Topic 740, "*Income Taxes*". Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the book values and the tax basis of particular assets and liabilities, and the tax effects of net operating loss and capital loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in the tax rate is recognized as income or expense in the period that included the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to offset the net deferred tax assets if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Management periodically assesses the likelihood that the Company will utilize its existing deferred tax assets and records a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Accounting for uncertainty in income taxes is determined based on ASC Topic 740, which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in a company's financial statements and provides guidance on the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. ASC Topic 740 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosures and transition. For additional information refer to **Note 10—Income Taxes**.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets with Indefinite Lives

Goodwill consists of the excess of cost over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations. Intangible assets with indefinite lives consist of the Express-1, Inc. trade name. The Company follows the provisions of ASC Topic 350, "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other",* which requires an annual impairment test for goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives. The Company may first choose to perform a qualitative evaluation of the likelihood of goodwill and intangible assets impairment. For the goodwill that was the result of current year acquisitions that are considered to be separate reporting units, the Company chose to perform a qualitative evaluation. If the Company determined a quantitative evaluation was necessary, the goodwill at the reporting unit was subject to a two-step impairment test. The first step compares the book value of a reporting unit, including goodwill, with its fair value. If the book value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the Company completes the second step in order to determine the amount of goodwill impairment loss that should be recorded. In the second step, the Company determines an implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit to all of the assets and liabilities other than goodwill. The amount of impairment is equal to the excess of the book value of goodwill over the implied fair value of that goodwill. The Company performs the annual impairment testing during the third quarter unless events or circumstances indicate impairment of the goodwill may have occurred before that time. For the periods presented, the Company did not recognize any goodwill impairment as the estimated fair value of its reporting units with goodwill exceeded the book value of these reporting units. For additional information refer to **Note 6—Goodwill.**

The fair value of purchased intangible assets with indefinite lives, primarily a trade name, is estimated and compared to their carrying value. The Company estimates the fair value of these intangible assets based on an income approach using the relief-from-royalty method. This methodology assumes that, in lieu of ownership, a third party would be willing to pay a royalty in order to exploit the related benefits of these types of assets. This approach is dependent on a number of factors, including estimates of future growth and trends, royalty rates for this category of intellectual property, discount rates and other variables. The Company bases its fair value estimates on assumptions it believes to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates. The Company recognizes an impairment loss when the estimated fair value of the intangible asset is less than the carrying value. The Company performs the annual impairment testing during the third quarter unless events or circumstances indicate impairment of the intangible assets with indefinite lives may have occurred before that time. For the periods presented, the Company did not recognize any impairment of intangible assets with indefinite lives as the estimated fair value of its intangible assets with indefinite lives exceeded the book value of these reporting units; however, during the quarter ended September 30, 2013, the Company rebranded its freight forwarding business to XPO Global Logistics from Concert Group Logistics, Inc. As a result of this action, the Company accelerated the amortization of $3.1 million in indefinite-lived intangible assets related to the CGL trade name based on the reduction in remaining useful life. The $3.1 million of accelerated amortization represented the full value of the CGL trade name intangible assets.

Identifiable Intangible Assets

The Company follows the provisions of ASC Topic 360, "*Property, Plant and Equipment*", which establishes accounting standards for the impairment of long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subject to amortization. The Company reviews long-lived assets to be held-and-used for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. If the sum of the undiscounted expected future cash flows over the remaining useful life of a long-lived asset group is less than its carrying amount, the asset is considered to be impaired. Impairment losses are measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds the fair value of the asset. The Company estimates fair value using the expected future cash flows discounted at a rate commensurate with the risks associated with the recovery of the asset. During the periods ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, there was no impairment of the identified intangible assets.

The Company's intangible assets subject to amortization consist of customer relationships, non-compete agreements, carrier relationships and other intangibles that are amortized either over the period of economic benefit or on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related intangible asset. The estimated useful lives of the respective intangible assets range from four months to 14 years.

The following table sets forth the Company's identifiable intangible assets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Indefinite Lived Intangibles:		
Trade name	$ 3,346	$ 6,416
Definite Lived Intangibles:		
Customer lists and relationships	168,666	14,281
Carrier relationships	12,100	—
Trade name	8,041	1,246
Non-compete agreeements	6,265	3,050
Other intangible assets	2,172	2,072
	197,244	20,649
Less: acccumulated amortization	(15,411)	(4,592)
Intangible assets, net	$181,833	$16,057
Total Identifiable Intangibles	$185,179	$22,473

Estimated amortization expense for amortizable intangible assets for the next five years is as follows:

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Estimated amortization expense	$27,333	$25,452	$21,956	$19,057	$17,206

Actual amounts of amortization expense may differ from estimated amounts due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, additional intangible asset acquisitions, impairment of intangible assets, accelerated amortization of intangible assets and other events.

Intangible asset amortization expense was $14.1 million, $1.3 million and $0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are generally recorded at cost or in the case of internally developed acquired technology at fair value at the date of acquisition. Maintenance and repair expenditures are charged to expense as incurred. When assets are sold, the applicable costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any gain or loss is included in income. For internal use software, the Company has adopted the provisions of ASC Topic 350, "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*". Accordingly, certain costs incurred in the planning and evaluation stage of internal use computer software are expensed as incurred. Costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized and included in property and equipment. Capitalized internal use software also includes the fair value of acquired internally developed technology. Capitalized internal use software totaled $31.7 million and $1.2 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Classification	Estimated Useful Life
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of term of lease or 15 years
Buildings	39 years
Vehicles	5 years
Office equipment	5 to 7 years
Computer equipment	5 years
Computer software	3 to 5 years
Satellite equipment	3 to 5 years
Warehouse equipment	7 to 10 years

The following table sets forth the Company's property and equipment as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Property and Equipment, at cost		
Leasehold improvements	7,969	3,971
Buildings	1,115	1,115
Vehicles	2,723	991
Office equipment	6,636	3,265
Computer equipment	8,218	4,479
Computer software	39,709	3,035
Satellite equipment	1,496	1,450
Warehouse equipment	508	107
	68,374	18,413
Less: acccumulated depreciation	(11,803)	(5,323)
Property and Equipment, net	$ 56,571	$13,090

Depreciation of property and equipment was $6.7 million, $1.4 million and $0.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Other Long-Term Assets

Other long-term assets consist primarily of balances representing various deposits and notes receivable from various XPO Global Logistics independent station owners, incentive payments to independent station owners within the XPO Global Logistics network, and debt issuance costs related to the Company's revolving credit facility. The incentive payments are made by XPO Global Logistics to certain station owners as an incentive to establish an independently-owned station and are amortized over the life of each independent station contract and the unamortized portion generally is recoverable in the event of default under the terms of the agreements. The debt issue costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the Credit Agreement.

Other Long Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consist primarily of the holdback of a portion of the purchase price for resolution of certain indemnifiable matters related to the acquisition of 3PD and deferred rent liabilities. The holdback will be used to fund the cost of litigation, including settlements and judgments, for certain lawsuits pending against 3PD regarding the alleged misclassification of independent contractors, with the remainder to be paid to the former owners following satisfaction of all claims. Upon the final resolution of certain of those lawsuits, designated amounts of the holdback either will be paid to the former owners of 3PD or retained by the Company,

depending on the nature of the resolution. For additional information, refer to the Litigation subsection of **Note 4—Commitments and Contingencies**. The following table outlines the Company's other long term liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2013	As of December 31, 2012
Holdback for resolution of certain indemnifiable matters	$22,500	$ —
Long term portion of deferred rent liability	4,387	2,292
Liability for uncertain tax positions	916	462
Acquisition lease liability	233	280
Long term portion of vacant rent liability	143	164
Other	45	187
Total Other Long Term Liabilities	$28,224	$3,385

Foreign Currency Translation

Exchange gains or losses incurred on transactions conducted by business units in a currency other than the business units' functional currency are normally reflected in direct expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Assets and liabilities of XPO Logistics Canada, which has the U.S. dollar as its functional currency (but which maintains its accounting records in Canadian currency), have their values remeasured into U.S. dollars at period-end exchange rates, except for non-monetary items for which historical rates are used. Exchange gains or losses are not material to the consolidated statements of operations for the periods presented. 3P Delivery Canada (3PD's Canadian operations), which has the Canadian dollar as its functional currency, has its revenues and expenses translated into U.S. dollars using weighted average exchange rates while assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates at the balance sheet date. The effects of foreign currency translation adjustments are included in stockholders' equity for 3P Delivery Canada.

Foreign Currency Hedging and Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company enters into derivative contracts to protect against fluctuations in currency exchange rates from time to time. These contracts are for expected future cash flows and not for speculative purposes. The Company reflects changes in fair value of these contracts in the consolidated statements of operations. In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 815 "Derivatives and Hedging", the Company does not apply hedge accounting to its derivative contracts.

Fair Value Measurements

FASB ASC Topic 820, "*Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*", defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and classifies the inputs used to measure fair value into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1—Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2—Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable in active markets; and
- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable, generally utilizing pricing models or other valuation techniques that reflect management's judgment and estimates.

The following table sets forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities that were accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2013			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Money market funds	$ 1,577	$ 1,577	$—	$—
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration obligations	$ —	$ —	$—	$—

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2012			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Money market funds	$239,443	$239,443	$—	$—
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration obligations	$ 392	$ —	$—	$392

See discussion below for fair value of the convertible senior notes and the borrowings on the revolving credit agreement as of December 31, 2013.

Estimated Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The aggregate net fair value estimates discussed herein are based upon certain market assumptions and pertinent information available to management. The respective carrying value of certain financial instruments approximated their fair values as of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. These financial instruments include cash, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accounts payable, accrued expense, notes payable and current maturities of long-term debt. Fair values approximate carrying values for these financial instruments since they are short-term in nature and they are receivable or payable on demand. The fair value of the Freight Forwarding notes receivable from the owners of the independently-owned stations approximated their respective carrying values based on the interest rates associated with these instruments.

On September 26, 2012, the Company completed a registered underwritten public offering of 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017 (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount of $125.0 million. On October 17, 2012, the underwriters exercised the overallotment option to purchase $18.8 million additional principal amount of the Notes. The Company received $138.5 million in net proceeds after underwriting discounts, commissions and expenses were paid. The Notes were allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $106.8 million and $31.7 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $4.1 million for debt and $1.2 million for equity. On October 10, 2013, the Company entered into an agreement pursuant to which it issued an aggregate of 608,467 shares of its common stock to certain holders of the Notes in connection with the conversion of $10.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. The conversion was allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $7.9 million and $3.3 million, respectively. This transaction included an induced conversion pursuant to which we paid the holder a market-based premium in cash. The negotiated market-based premium, in addition to the difference between the current fair value and the book value of the Notes, was reflected in interest expense in the fourth quarter of 2013.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding $133.7 million of 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017, which the Company is obligated to repay at face value unless the holder agrees to a lesser amount or elects to convert all or a portion of such notes into the Company's common stock. Holders of the convertible senior notes are due interest semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year. Payments

began on April 1, 2013. The conversion rate was initially 60.8467 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $16.43 per share of common stock) and is subject to adjustment in some events but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. The fair value of the convertible senior notes was $225.8 million as of December 31, 2013. For additional information refer to **Note 5—Debt**.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based compensation based on the equity instrument's grant date fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *"Compensation—Stock Compensation"*. The fair value of each share-based payment award is established on the date of grant. For grants of restricted stock units, including those subject to service-based vesting conditions and those subject to service and performance or market-based vesting conditions, the fair value is established based on the market price on the date of the grant. For grants of options, the Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards. The determination of the fair value of share-based awards is affected by the Company's stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends.

The weighted-average fair value of each stock option recorded in expense for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and is amortized over the requisite service period of the option. The Company has used one grouping for the assumptions, as its option grants have similar characteristics. The expected term of options granted has been derived based upon the Company's history of actual exercise behavior and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. Historical data was also used to estimate option exercises and employee terminations. Estimated volatility is based upon the Company's historical market price at consistent points in a period equal to the expected life of the options. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant and the expected dividend yield is zero. For additional information refer to **Note 8—Stock-Based Compensation**.

Earnings per Share

Earnings per common share are computed in accordance with ASC Topic 260, "*Earnings per Share*", which requires companies to present basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share. For additional information refer to **Note 9—Earnings per Share**.

3. Acquisitions

2013 Acquisitions

NLM

On December 11, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with Landstar Supply Chain Solutions, Inc. and Landstar System Holdings, Inc. (the "NLM Stock Purchase Agreement") to acquire all of the outstanding capital stock of National Logistics Management ("NLM") (the "NLM Transaction"). NLM is the largest provider of web-based expedited transportation management in North America. The closing of the transaction occurred on December 28, 2013. The fair value of the total consideration paid under the NLM Stock Purchase Agreement was $87.0 million, paid in cash, excluding any working capital adjustments.

The NLM acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805 "*Business Combinations*". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of December 28, 2013 with the remaining unallocated

purchase price recorded as goodwill. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded goodwill of $46.8 million and intangible assets of $26.1 million. In addition, the Company recorded an acquired technology asset of $12.6 million as property, plant and equipment in the consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2013, the purchase price allocation is considered final except for the settlement of any working capital adjustments and the fair value of working capital, intangible assets and other assumed liabilities. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition are being finalized, although the Company does not expect there to be a material change in the purchase price as a result.

Optima Service Solutions

On November 13, 2013, the Company entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with A-1 Home Services, Inc., Mr. Steve Gordon and Mr. Glenn Lebowitz to acquire all of the outstanding equity interests of Optima Service Solutions, LLC ("Optima") for $26.6 million in cash consideration and deferred payments, excluding any working capital adjustments. Optima is a non-asset, third-party logistics service provider focusing on arranging in-home complex installation and residential delivery services for major retailers.

The Optima acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805 "*Business Combinations*". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of November 13, 2013 with the remaining unallocated purchase price recorded as goodwill. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded goodwill of $13.9 million and intangible assets of $11.3 million. In addition, the Company recorded an acquired technology asset of $0.9 million as property, plant and equipment in the consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2013, the purchase price allocation is considered final except for the settlement of any working capital adjustments and the fair value of intangible assets and assumed liabilities. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition are being finalized, although the Company does not expect there to be a material change in the purchase price as a result.

3PD

On July 12, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with 3PD Holding, Inc., Logistics Holding Company Limited, Mr. Karl Meyer, Karl Frederick Meyer 2008 Irrevocable Trust II, Mr. Randall Meyer, Mr. Daron Pair and Mr. James J. Martell (the "3PD Stock Purchase Agreement") to acquire all of the outstanding capital stock of 3PD (the "3PD Transaction"). 3PD is a non-asset, third party provider of heavy goods, last-mile logistics in North America. The closing of the transaction occurred on August 15, 2013. The fair value of the total consideration paid under the 3PD Stock Purchase Agreement was approximately $364.3 million, paid in cash, deferred payments (including an escrow), and $7.4 million of restricted shares of the Company's common stock. The final working capital adjustment in connection with this acquisition has been finalized, and as a result, the cash consideration increased by $1.2 million.

The 3PD acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC 805 "*Business Combinations*." Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of August 15, 2013, with the remaining unallocated purchase price recorded as goodwill. The following table outlines the Company's consideration transferred and the identifiable net assets acquired at their estimated fair value as of August 15, 2013 (in thousands).

Consideration	$364,329
Less: Net Assets Acquired	21,899
Intangibles Acquired:	
Less: Fair value of Trademarks/Tradenames	5,900
Less: Fair value of Non-Compete Agreements	1,550
Less: Fair value of Customer Relationships	110,600
Less: Fair value of Carrier Relationships	12,100
Less: Fair value of Acquired Technology	18,000
Plus: Net deferred tax liability on fair value adjustments	(38,040)
Goodwill	$232,320

As of December 31, 2013, the purchase price allocation is considered final except for any fair value adjustments for acquired tax assets and liabilities. All goodwill recorded related to the acquisition relates to the Freight Brokerage segment. The carryover of the tax basis in goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes while the step-up in goodwill as a result of the acquisition is non-deductible for income tax purposes.

In connection with the 3PD Transaction, each member of the 3PD senior management team signed an employment agreement with the Company that became effective upon completion of the acquisition. Additionally, in order to incentivize 3PD's management, the Company granted the 3PD management team time- and performance-based restricted stock unit ("RSU") awards under the XPO Logistics, Inc. Amended and Restated 2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. Pursuant to the RSU award agreements, members of the 3PD management team are eligible to earn up to 600,000 RSUs in the aggregate, of which 150,000 will vest based on the passage of time and 450,000 will vest based on the achievement of certain goals with respect to 3PD's financial performance during 2016 and 2017 as part of the combined company. The vesting of all such RSUs also are subject to the price of the Company's common stock exceeding $32.50 per share for a designated period of time and continued employment at the Company by the grantee as of the vesting date.

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 present consolidated information of the Company as if the 3PD acquisition had occurred as of January 1, 2012 (in thousands):

	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2013	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2012
Revenue	$916,760	$743,456
Operating Loss	$ (54,535)	$ (49,755)
Net Loss	$ (55,940)	$ (38,606)
Loss per common share		
Basic	$ (1.87)	$ (1.42)
Diluted	$ (1.87)	$ (1.42)

The unaudited pro forma consolidated results for the twelve-month periods were prepared using the acquisition method of accounting and are based on the historical financial information of 3PD, Turbo (as defined below), Kelron (as defined below) and the Company. The unaudited pro forma consolidated results incorporate historical financial information for all significant acquisitions pursuant to SEC regulations since January 1, 2012.

The historical financial information has been adjusted to give effect to pro forma adjustments that are: (i) directly attributable to the acquisition, (ii) factually supportable and (iii) expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results. The unaudited pro forma consolidated results are not necessarily indicative of what the Company's consolidated results of operations actually would have been had it completed these acquisitions on January 1, 2012.

Interide Logistics

On May 6, 2013, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of Interide Logistics, LC ("Interide") for $3.1 million in cash consideration and 36,878 restricted shares of the Company's common stock with a value of $0.6 million, excluding any working capital adjustments, with no assumption of debt. Interide is a non-asset, third-party transportation logistics service provider focusing on freight brokerage with offices in Salt Lake City, UT, Louisville, KY and St. Paul, MN.

The Interide acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805 "*Business Combinations*". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of May 6, 2013 with the remaining unallocated purchase price recorded as goodwill. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded goodwill of $3.2 million and intangible assets of $1.7 million. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition are being finalized, although the Company does not expect there to be a material change in the purchase price as a result.

Covered Logistics & Transportation

On February 26, 2013, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of Covered Logistics & Transportation LLC ("Covered") for $8.0 million in cash consideration and 173,712 restricted shares of the Company's common stock with a value of $3.0 million, excluding any working capital adjustments, with no assumption of debt. Covered is a non-asset, third-party transportation logistics service provider focusing on freight brokerage with offices in Lake Forest, IL and Dallas, TX.

The Covered acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805 "*Business Combinations*". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of February 26, 2013 with the remaining unallocated purchase price recorded as goodwill. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded goodwill of $7.2 million and intangible assets of $2.8 million. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition are being finalized, although the Company does not expect there to be a material change in the purchase price as a result.

East Coast Air Charter

On February 8, 2013, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement, the Company purchased substantially all of the operating assets of East Coast Air Charter, Inc. and 9-1-1 Air Charter LLC (together, "ECAC" or "East Coast Air Charter") for total cash consideration of $9.3 million, excluding any working capital adjustments, with no assumption of debt. ECAC is a non-asset, third party logistics service provider specializing in expedited air charter brokerage in Statesville, NC.

The ECAC acquisition was accounted for as a purchase business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805 "*Business Combinations*". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at their estimated fair values as of February 8, 2013 with the remaining unallocated purchase price recorded as goodwill. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded goodwill of $3.8 million and intangible assets of $4.8 million. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition have been finalized and there was no material change in the purchase price as a result.

2012 Acquisitions

Turbo Logistics

On October 24, 2012, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement, the Company purchased substantially all of the assets of Turbo Logistics, Inc. and Turbo Dedicated, Inc. (collectively, "Turbo") for total cash consideration of $50.1 million, excluding any working capital adjustments, with no assumption of debt. As a result of the final working capital adjustment, the cash consideration was reduced by $0.2 million.

Kelron Logistics

On August 3, 2012, the Company purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Kelron Corporate Services Inc. and certain related entities (collectively, "Kelron"), a non-asset, third-party logistics business based in Canada. The purchase price was $8.0 million, including $2.6 million of consideration for the outstanding stock and $5.4 million of assumed debt and liabilities. The working capital adjustments in connection with this acquisition have been finalized and there was no material change in the purchase price as a result.

All goodwill recorded related to the acquisition relates to the Freight Brokerage segment and is not deductible for Canadian income tax purposes.

In conjunction with the acquisition, the Company issued notes payable to the sellers totaling $1.0 million. The notes do not bear any interest. The notes were treated as consideration transferred as part of the acquisition and are payable in equal quarterly installments on November 3, February 3, May 3 and August 3 of each year with the final installment to be due and payable on August 3, 2015. The Company used an imputed interest rate of 4.53% to determine the appropriate discount to apply to the notes. The carrying value of the notes payable at December 31, 2013 was $0.7 million.

Continental Freight Services

On May 8, 2012, the Company purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Continental Freight Services, Inc. ("Continental") and all of the membership interests in G & W Tanks, LLC. The cash purchase price was $3.5 million, excluding any working capital adjustments and a potential earn-out of up to $0.3 million. The acquisition of Continental included a contingent consideration arrangement that requires additional consideration to be paid by the Company to Continental's former owners based on the adjusted gross profit of Continental during the twelve month period commencing June 1, 2012. Continental's gross profit during the contingent consideration measurement period was sufficient to receive the full earn-out of $0.3 million which was paid in full during August 2013.

4. Commitments and Contingencies

Purchase Commitments

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had approximately $2.3 million in future minimum payments required under a non-cancellable contract for services provided in relation to the Company's customer relationship management platform. Remaining future minimum payments related to this contract amount to approximately $0.7 million, $0.7 million and $0.9 million for the periods ending December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. No expense was recognized in the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 related to this contract.

Lease Commitments

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had approximately $43.9 million in future minimum payments required under operating leases for various real estate, transportation and office equipment that have an initial or remaining non-cancelable lease term. Remaining future minimum payments related to these operating leases amount to approximately $9.0 million, $8.8 million, $8.1 million, $6.7 million, and $11.3 million for the periods ending December 31, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 and thereafter, respectively.

Rent expense was approximately $6.9 million, $1.9 million and $0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Litigation

The Company is involved in litigation in the Fourth Judicial District Court of Hennepin County, Minnesota relating to its hiring of former employees of C.H. Robinson Worldwide, Inc. ("CHR"). In the litigation, CHR asserts claims for breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty, tortious interference with contractual relationships and prospective contractual relationships, misappropriation of trade secrets, violation of the federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, inducing, aiding and abetting breaches and conspiracy. CHR seeks temporary, preliminary and permanent injunctions, as well as direct and consequential damages and attorneys' fees. CHR has asserted that it may seek punitive damages as well. On January 17, 2013, following a hearing, the Court issued an Order Regarding Motion for Temporary Injunction (the "Order"). The Order (as amended on April 16, 2013) prohibits the Company from engaging in business with certain CHR customers (the "Restricted Customers") within a specified radius of Phoenix, AZ, until July 1, 2014. On November 6, 2013, CHR moved to compel compliance with the Order, requesting discovery and expanded enforcement of the Order. On November 18, 2013, the Company opposed CHR's motion and cross moved to modify the Order. On February 19, 2014, the Court denied the majority of CHR's motion, granting only CHR's request for a report of the Company's remediation efforts under the Order. At the same time, the Court granted the Company's motion and modified the Order to allow XPO to do business with Restricted Customers in the Phoenix area if: (a) XPO obtained that business as the result of a merger or acquisition; or (b) the business is part of a competitive bidding process with an entity seeking nationwide services. The Court also clarified that the business restrictions in the Order do not apply to XPO's servicing of other independent third party logistics entities who might be working for the ultimate benefit of the Restricted Customers.

On February 7, 2013, CHR filed a First Amended Complaint against the Company and eight individual defendants who are current or former employees of XPO, including its Chief Operating Officer, Senior Vice President—Strategic Accounts and Vice President—Carrier Procurement and Operations. On April 11, 2013, the Company moved to dismiss the new claims asserted in that First Amended Complaint and moved to stay discovery pending the Court's resolution of the motion to dismiss. On August 29, 2013, the Court granted in part and denied in part the motion to dismiss and denied as moot the motion to stay discovery. On September 23, 2013, the Company filed its Answer to the First Amended Complaint and asserted counterclaims against CHR for violations of the Minnesota Antitrust, Unlawful Trade Practices, and Deceptive Trade Practices Act, as well as tortious interference with contractual relations and prospective contractual relations. CHR moved to dismiss the Company's counterclaims on November 12, 2013, and the Company opposed that motion. A hearing on CHR's motion to dismiss was held on February 10, 2013. The Court has not yet issued a ruling on CHR's motion to dismiss. The Company intends to vigorously defend the action in court. The outcome of this litigation is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations.

The Company is a party to a variety of other legal actions, both as a plaintiff and as a defendant that arose in the ordinary course of business, and may in the future become involved in other legal actions. The Company does not currently expect any of these matters or these matters in the aggregate to have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. However, the results of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

The Company carries liability and excess umbrella insurance policies that it deems sufficient to cover potential legal claims arising in the normal course of conducting its operations as a transportation company. In the event the Company is required to satisfy a legal claim in excess of the coverage provided by this insurance, the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows could be negatively impacted.

5. Debt

Debt Facilities

The Company uses financing for acquisitions and business start-ups, among other things. The Company also enters into long-term debt and capital leases with various third parties from time to time to finance certain operational equipment and other assets used in its business operations. Generally, these loans and capital leases bear interest at market rates, and are collateralized with accounts receivable, equipment and certain other assets of the Company.

On October 18, 2013, the Company and certain of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, as borrowers, entered into a $125.0 million multicurrency secured Revolving Loan Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with the lender parties thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent for such lenders, with a maturity of five years. The principal amount of the commitments under the Credit Agreement may be increased by an aggregate amount of up to $75.0 million, subject to certain terms and conditions specified in the Credit Agreement.

The proceeds of the Credit Agreement may be used by the Company for ongoing working capital needs and other general corporate purposes, including strategic acquisitions. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the Company's option, the one, two, three or six month (or such other period less than one month or greater than six months as the lenders may agree) LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.75% to 2.25%, or a base rate plus a margin of 0.75% to 1.25%. The Company is required to pay an undrawn commitment fee equal to 0.25% or 0.375% of the quarterly average undrawn portion of the commitments under the Credit Agreement, as well as customary letter of credit fees. The margin added to LIBOR, or base rate, will depend on the quarterly average availability of the commitments under the Credit Agreement.

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the Company's assets and are unconditionally guaranteed by certain of its subsidiaries, provided that no foreign subsidiary guarantees, and no assets of any foreign subsidiary secures, any obligations of any of the Company's domestic borrower subsidiaries. The borrowings under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by substantially all of the Company's subsidiaries. Within the meaning of Regulation S-X, Rule 3-10, XPO Logistics, Inc. (the parent company) has no independent assets or operations, the guarantees of its subsidiaries are full and unconditional and joint and several, and any subsidiaries other than the guarantor subsidiaries are minor. The Credit Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants that are customary for agreements of this type. Among other things, the covenants in the Credit Agreement limit the Company's ability to, with certain exceptions: incur indebtedness; grant liens; engage in certain mergers, consolidations, acquisitions and dispositions; make certain investments and restricted payments; and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. In certain circumstances, the Credit Agreement also requires the Company to maintain certain minimum EBITDA or, at the Company's election, maintain a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of not less than 1.00 to 1.00. If an event of default under the Credit Agreement shall occur and be continuing, the commitments thereunder may be terminated and the principal amount outstanding thereunder, together with all accrued unpaid interest and other amounts owed thereunder, may be declared immediately due and payable. Certain subsidiaries acquired by the Company in the future may be excluded from the restrictions contained in certain of the foregoing covenants. The Company does not believe that the covenants contained in the Credit Agreement will impair its ability to execute its strategy. At December 31, 2013, the Company had $75.0 million drawn under the Credit Agreement. The Company was in compliance, in all material respects, with all covenants related to the Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2013.

On September 26, 2012, the Company completed the registered underwritten public offering of 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2017 (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount of $125.0 million. The Notes were allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $92.8 million and $27.5 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $3.6 million for debt and $1.1 million for equity. On October 17, 2012, as part of the underwritten registered public offering on September 26, 2012 of the 4.50% convertible senior notes due October 1, 2017, the underwriters exercised the overallotment option to purchase $18.8 million additional principal amount of the Notes. The Company received approximately $18.2 million in

net proceeds after underwriting discounts, commissions and expenses were paid. The overallotment option was allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $14.0 million and $4.2 million, respectively. These amounts are net of debt issuance costs of $0.5 million for debt and $0.1 million for equity. Interest is payable on the Notes on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2013.

On October 10, 2013, the Company entered into an agreement pursuant to which it issued an aggregate of 608,467 shares of the Company's common stock to certain holders of the Notes in connection with the conversion of $10.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. The transactions provided in the agreement closed on October 15, 2013. The conversion was allocated to long-term debt and equity in the amounts of $7.9 million and $3.3 million, respectively. This transaction included an induced conversion pursuant to which the Company paid the holder a market-based premium in cash. The negotiated market-based premium, in addition to the difference between the current fair value and the book value of the Notes, was reflected in interest expense during the fourth quarter of 2013. The number of shares of common stock issued in the foregoing transaction equals the number of shares of common stock presently issuable to holders of the Notes upon conversion under the original terms of the Notes.

Under certain circumstances at the election of the holder, the convertible senior notes may be converted until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding April 1, 2017, into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, at the Company's election, at the initial conversion rate of approximately 60.8467 shares of common stock per $1,000 in principal amount, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $16.43 per share. In addition, following certain corporate events that occur prior to the maturity date, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its convertible senior notes in connection with such corporate event in certain circumstances. On or after April 1, 2017, until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert their convertible senior notes at any time.

The convertible senior notes may be redeemed by the Company on or after October 1, 2015 if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive), including the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption, during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption. The Company may redeem the convertible senior notes in whole but not in part, at a redemption price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, but excluding, the redemption date, plus a make-whole premium payment. The "make whole premium" payment or delivery will be made, as the case may be, in cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, at the Company's election, equal to the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of interest on the convertible senior notes to be redeemed through October 1, 2017 (excluding interest accrued to, but excluding, the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to 4.5%. The make-whole premium is paid to holders whether or not they convert the convertible senior notes following the Company's issuance of a redemption notice.

The following table outlines the Company's debt obligations (in thousands) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

	Interest rates	Term (months)	As of December 31, 2013	As of December 31, 2012
Convertible senior notes	4.50%	60	$133,742	$143,750
Revolving credit facility	3.63%	60	75,000	—
Notes payable	N/A	N/A	2,205	863
Capital leases for equipment	14.02%	59	196	154
Line of credit	5.00%	N/A	—	150
Total debt			211,143	144,917
Less: unamortized bond discount and debt issuance costs			27,474	35,470
Less: current maturities of long-term debt			2,028	491
Total long-term debt, net of current maturities			$181,641	$108,956

6. Goodwill

The following table is a roll-forward of goodwill from December 31, 2012 to December 31, 2013. The current period additions are the result of the goodwill recognized as the excess of the purchase price over identified tangible and intangible assets in the acquisitions of ECAC, Covered, Interide, 3PD, Optima and NLM (in thousands):

	Expedited Transportation	Freight Forwarding	Freight Brokerage	Total
Goodwill at December 31, 2012	$ 7,737	$9,222	38,988	$ 55,947
Acquisitions and other adjustments	50,675	—	256,826	307,501
Goodwill at December 31, 2013	$58,412	$9,222	$295,814	$363,448

7. Stockholder's Equity

On August 13, 2013, the Company closed a registered underwritten public offering of 9,694,027 shares of common stock, and on August 16, 2013, the Company closed as part of the same public offering the sale of an additional 1,454,104 shares as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, in each case at a price of $22.75 per share (together, the "August 2013 Offering"). The Company received $239.5 million in net proceeds from the August 2013 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

On March 20, 2012, the Company closed a registered underwritten public offering of 9,200,000 shares of common stock (the "March 2012 Offering"), including 1,200,000 shares issued and sold as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, at a price of $15.75 per share. The Company received $137.0 million in net proceeds from the March 2012 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

On September 2, 2011, pursuant to the Investment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011 (the "Investment Agreement"), by and among Jacobs Private Equity, LLC ("JPE"), the other investors party thereto (collectively with JPE, the "Investors") and the Company, the Company issued to the Investors, for $75.0 million in cash:

(i) an aggregate of 75,000 shares of the Preferred Stock which are initially convertible into an aggregate of 10,714,286 shares of common stock, and (ii) warrants initially exercisable for an aggregate of 10,714,286 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of $7.00 per common share (the "Warrants"). The Company's stockholders approved the issuance of the Preferred Stock and the Warrants at the special meeting of the Company's stockholders on September 1, 2011.

8. Stock-Based Compensation

The following table summarizes the Company's equity awards outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

	Options				Restricted Stock Units	
	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Exercise Price Range	Weighted Average Remaining Term	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	1,383,332	$10.06	$2.28 - $18.07	8.29	883,816	$11.31
Granted	111,000	$20.18	$16.57 - $23.19		755,714	$14.84
Exercised	57,464	$ 4.59	$2.96 - $6.08		219,875	$11.64
Forfeited	15,348	$14.25	$6.08 - $16.57		68,000	$10.65
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	1,421,520	$11.02	$2.28 - $23.19	6.93	1,351,655	$13.26

The stock-based compensation expense for outstanding restricted stock units ("RSUs") was $3.2 million, $3.3 million and $0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Of the 1,351,655 outstanding RSUs, 669,155 vest subject to service conditions and 682,500 vest subject to service and a combination of market and performance-based conditions.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had approximately $9.6 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested RSU compensation that is anticipated to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.26 years. Remaining estimated compensation expense related to outstanding restricted stock-based grants is $4.0 million, $3.2 million, $2.2 million, $0.1 million and $0.1 million for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had 703,020 options vested and exercisable and $3.8 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options. The remaining estimated compensation expense related to the existing stock options is $1.1 million, $1.7 million, $0.8 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

9. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per common share are computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share are computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the combined weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and the potential dilution of stock options, warrants, RSUs, convertible senior notes and Company's Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share ("preferred stock"), outstanding during the period, if dilutive. The weighted average of potentially dilutive securities excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for the three years ended December 31, 2013 is shown per the table below.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Basic common stock outstanding	22,752,320	15,694,430	8,246,577
Potentially Dilutive Securities:			
Shares underlying the conversion of preferred stock to common stock	10,607,309	10,695,326	3,522,505
Shares underlying the conversion of the convertible senior notes	8,623,331	2,238,758	—
Shares underlying warrants to purchase common stock	6,900,642	5,717,284	3,618,061
Shares underlying stock options to purchase common stock	356,815	473,421	298,017
Shares underlying restricted stock units	367,183	249,139	6,456
	26,855,280	19,373,928	7,445,039
Diluted weighted shares outstanding	49,607,600	35,068,358	15,691,616

The impact of this dilution was not reflected in the earnings per share calculations in the consolidated statements of operations because the impact was anti-dilutive. The treasury method was used to determine the shares underlying warrants, stock options and RSUs for potential dilution with an average market price of $19.69 per share, $15.01 per share and $10.57 per share for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

10. Income Taxes

A summary of income taxes related to U.S. and non U.S. operations are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Operations			
U.S. domestic	$(69,207)	$(29,378)	$1,477
Foreign	(1,765)	(2,156)	—
Total pre-tax (loss) income	$(70,972)	$(31,534)	$1,477

The components of the income tax provision consist of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Current			
Federal	$ —	$ (2,254)	$ 738
State	285	56	269
Foreign	(55)	(751)	—
	230	(2,949)	1,007
Deferred			
Federal	(22,047)	(7,494)	(249)
State	(636)	(893)	(40)
Foreign	11	141	—
	(22,672)	(8,246)	(289)
Total income tax provision	$(22,442)	$(11,195)	$ 718

The provision for income taxes is different from that which would be obtained by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before income taxes. The items causing this difference are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Income tax (benefit)/provision at statutory rate	-34.0%	-34.0%	34.0%
Increase (decrease) in income tax due to:			
State and local taxes, net	-0.6%	-3.6%	9.3%
Transaction expense	1.1%	0.7%	—
Loss on convertible debt	1.1%	—	—
Change in valuation allowance	0.6%	1.6%	—
Change in uncertain tax position provision	-0.3%	-1.1%	4.4%
All other non-deductible items	0.3%	0.4%	0.9%
Foreign tax rate differences	0.2%	0.5%	—
Total (benefit)/provision for income tax	-31.6%	-35.5%	48.6%

The Company's 2013 consolidated effective tax rate was (31.6%), as compared to (35.5%) in 2012 and 48.6% in 2011. The 2013 effective income tax rate varied from the statutory rate of 34% due primarily to state income taxes, the tax treatment of certain transaction related expenses and changes in the valuation allowance.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the current deferred tax asset and non-current deferred tax liability at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
Deferred tax assets		
Net operating loss carryforward	$ 37,054	$ 8,145
Accrued expenses	3,673	1,601
Equity based compensation	2,145	1,297
Allowance for doubtful accounts	1,227	177
Deferred rent	1,248	—
AMT credit	262	133
Accrued insurance claims	55	62
Total deferred tax asset	45,664	11,415
Valuation allowance	(2,628)	(759)
Total deferred tax asset, net	43,036	10,656
Deferred tax liabilities		
Convertible debt discount	(8,734)	(11,354)
Intangible assets	(39,582)	(3,634)
Property, plant & equipment	(6,260)	(628)
Prepaid expenses	(547)	(415)
	(55,123)	(16,031)
Net deferred tax liability	$(12,087)	$ (5,375)

At December 31, 2013, the Company had federal and state net operating losses ("NOLs") of $104.9 million and $111.0 million, respectively. If not utilized, the federal NOLs will expire in 2028, and the state NOLs will expire at various times between 2016 and 2033. Included in the federal and state NOLs to be carried forward are $6.4 million of windfall tax benefits for stock compensation that has not been recognized as a deferred tax asset and will be recorded as an adjustment to additional paid-in-capital when recognized. Although currently not anticipated, the Company's ability to use its federal and state net operating loss carryforwards may become subject to restrictions attributable to equity transactions in the future resulting from changes in ownership as defined under Internal Revenue Code Section 382. At December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign NOLs of $4.8 million available to offset future income. These foreign loss carryforwards of $4.8 million will expire at various times between 2014 and 2033. During 2013, the Company recognized tax benefits related to NOLs of $14.3 million and filed a U.S. Federal net operating loss carryback refund claim for $2.2 million. The Company anticipates receiving the refund in early 2014. This amount has been recorded as a current receivable.

In general, it is the practice and intention of the Company to reinvest the earnings of its non-U.S. subsidiaries in those operations. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has not made a provision for U.S. or additional foreign withholding taxes for financial reporting over the tax basis of investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration, if any exists. Generally, such amounts become subject to U.S. taxation upon the remittance of dividends and under certain other circumstances. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of deferred tax liability related to investments in these foreign subsidiaries.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company reassessed its U.S. and foreign valuation allowance requirements. The Company evaluated all available evidence in its analysis, including reversal of the deferred tax liabilities, carrybacks available and historical and projected pre-tax profits generated by the

Company's U.S. operations. The Company also considered tax planning strategies that are prudent and can be reasonably implemented. The reversal of deferred tax liabilities prior to expiration of the deferred tax assets was the most significant factor in the Company's determination of the valuation allowance under the "more likely than not" criteria. The Company's valuation allowance as of December 31, 2013 was $1.6 million for domestic deferred tax assets and $1.0 million for foreign jurisdictions where it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be utilized. At December 31, 2012, the Company had a valuation allowance of $0.3 million on its domestic deferred tax assets of $0.5 million on its foreign deferred tax assets, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
Uncertain tax positions, beginning of the year	$ 600	$ 200
Additions for tax positions of prior years	399	612
Reductions due to the statute of limitations	(188)	(212)
Uncertain tax positions, end of the year	$ 811	$ 600

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to uncertain tax positions in the provision for income taxes. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized $0.0 million and $0.2 million, respectively, for interest and penalties. During the next twelve months, $0.3 million of unrecognized tax benefits net of accrued interest will be reduced as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitation. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the unrecognized tax benefits, if resolved favorably, would impact our effective tax rates.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states. As a matter of course, various taxing authorities, including the IRS, regularly audit the Company. These audits may result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in the Company owing additional taxes. Currently, the Company's 2010 tax year is under examination by the IRS. The remaining tax years from 2010 to 2013 are currently not under examination by U.S. state jurisdictions. The Company believes that its tax positions comply with applicable tax law and that it has adequately provided for these matters.

11. Related Party Transactions

On August 15, 2013, the Company completed its acquisition of 3PD, pursuant to the 3PD Stock Purchase Agreement to which Mr. James J. Martell was a party. Mr. Martell is a member of the board of directors of the Company and also was an investor in, and member of the board of directors of, 3PD. Mr. Martell recused himself from, and did not participate in, deliberations of the Company's board of directors with respect to the acquisition of 3PD. Other than his interest in the purchase price paid pursuant to the 3PD Stock Purchase Agreement, Mr. Martell did not receive compensation in connection with the acquisition of 3PD. On July 12, 2013, Mr. Martell entered into a subscription agreement with the Company pursuant to which, on August 15, 2013, he invested $0.7 million of the after-tax proceeds he received in the transaction in restricted shares of the Company's common stock.

There were no other related party transactions that occurred during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

12. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Our unaudited results of operations for each of the quarters in the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 are summarized below (in thousands, except per share data).

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Quarterly Financial Data
(In thousands)

	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	September 30, 2013	December 31, 2013
Revenue	$113,999	$137,091	$193,982	$257,231
Direct expense	97,739	117,751	159,147	204,159
Gross margin	16,260	19,340	34,835	53,072
Sales, general and administrative expense	27,627	33,355	53,254	61,596
Other expense	(109)	167	235	185
Interest expense	3,064	3,106	6,415	5,584
Income before income tax	(14,322)	(17,288)	(25,069)	(14,293)
Income tax provision	222	74	(19,044)	(3,694)
Net loss	$ (14,544)	$ (17,362)	$ (6,025)	$ (10,599)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(743)	(743)	(743)	(743)
Net loss available to common shareholders	$ (15,287)	$ (18,105)	$ (6,768)	$ (11,342)
Basic loss per share				
Net loss	$ (0.85)	$ (1.00)	$ (0.28)	$ (0.37)
Diluted loss per share				
Net loss	$ (0.85)	$ (1.00)	$ (0.28)	$ (0.37)

	March 31, 2012	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012
Revenue	$44,560	$54,540	$70,988	$108,503
Direct expense	37,787	46,074	61,064	92,840
Gross margin	6,773	8,466	9,924	15,663
Sales, general and administrative expense	10,997	11,834	19,204	26,755
Other (income) expense	(21)	26	314	44
Interest expense	12	3	15	3,177
Loss before income tax	(4,215)	(3,397)	(9,609)	(14,313)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(1,521)	1,780	(6,460)	(4,994)
Net loss	(2,694)	(5,177)	(3,149)	(9,319)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(750)	(750)	(750)	(743)
Net loss available to common shareholders	$ (3,444)	$ (5,927)	$ (3,899)	$ (10,062)
Basic loss per share				
Net loss	$ (0.36)	$ (0.34)	$ (0.22)	$ (0.57)
Diluted loss per share				
Net loss	$ (0.36)	$ (0.34)	$ (0.22)	$ (0.57)

	March 31, 2011	June 30, 2011	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2011
Revenue	$41,508	$44,094	$ 47,389	$44,085
Direct expense	34,301	36,914	39,169	36,914
Gross margin	7,207	7,180	8,220	7,171
Sales, general and administrative expense	5,207	5,537	7,750	9,560
Other expense (income)	29	33	—	(6)
Interest expense	49	47	49	46
Income (loss) before income tax	1,922	1,563	421	(2,429)
Income tax provision (benefit)	805	649	231	(967)
Net income (loss)	1,117	914	190	(1,462)
Preferred stock beneficial conversion charge and dividends	—	—	(44,586)	(750)
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	$ 1,117	$ 914	$(44,396)	$ (2,212)
Basic income (loss) per share				
Net income (loss)	$ 0.14	$ 0.11	$ (5.38)	$ (0.27)
Diluted income (loss) per share				
Net income (loss)	$ 0.13	$ 0.11	$ (5.38)	$ (0.27)

13. Segment Reporting and Geographic Information

The Company determines its operating segments based on the information utilized by the chief operating decision maker, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, to allocate resources and assess performance. Based on this information, the Company has determined that it has five operating segments, which are aggregated into three reportable segments as described in Note 1 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

These reportable segments are strategic business units through which the Company offers different services. The Company evaluates the performance of the segments primarily based on their respective revenues, gross margin and operating income. Accordingly, interest expense and other non-operating items are not reported in segment results. In addition, the Company has disclosed a corporate segment, which is not an operating segment and includes the costs of the Company's executive and shared service teams, professional services such as legal and consulting, board of directors, and certain other corporate costs associated with operating as a public company. The Company allocates charges to the reportable segments for IT services, depreciation of IT fixed assets as well as centralized recruiting and training resources.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. The Company evaluates performance based on various financial measures of the respective business segments. The following schedule identifies select financial data for each of the Company's reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively (in thousands):

XPO Logistics, Inc.
Segment Data
(In thousands)

	Freight Brokerage	Expedited Transportation	Freight Forwarding	Corporate	Eliminations	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2013						
Revenue	$541,389	$101,817	$73,154	$ —	$ (14,057)	$702,303
Operating (loss) income from operations	(11,422)	5,204	(995)	(45,112)	—	(52,325)
Depreciation and amortization	14,892	1,351	3,477	1,075	—	20,795
Interest expense	11	8	—	18,150	—	18,169
Tax provision (benefit)	(2,376)	—	—	(20,066)	—	(22,442)
Goodwill	295,814	58,412	9,222	—	—	363,448
Total assets	870,598	192,778	60,045	1,009,427	(1,352,607)	780,241
Year Ended December 31, 2012						
Revenue	$125,121	$ 94,008	$67,692	$ —	$ (8,230)	$278,591
Operating (loss) income from operations	(5,554)	6,825	1,108	(30,343)	—	(27,964)
Depreciation and amortization	1,223	525	574	391	—	2,713
Interest expense	4	5	1	3,197	—	3,207
Tax benefit	(610)	—	—	(10,585)	—	(11,195)
Goodwill	38,988	7,737	9,222	—	—	55,947
Total assets	109,601	35,480	23,324	371,939	(127,136)	413,208
Year Ended December 31, 2011						
Revenue	$ 29,186	$ 87,558	$65,148	$ —	$ (4,816)	$177,076
Operating (loss) income from operations	1,305	8,199	1,545	(9,325)	—	1,724
Depreciation and amortization	44	596	576	24	—	1,240
Interest expense	33	4	150	4	—	191
Tax provision (benefit)	42	356	—	320	—	718
Goodwill	—	7,737	9,222	—	—	16,959
Total assets	4,854	22,448	23,394	97,667	(20,722)	127,641

For segment reporting purposes by geographic region, revenues are attributed to the sales office location. The following table presents revenues generated by geographical area for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Total revenues			
United States	$627,969	$247,869	$177,076
Canada	74,334	30,722	—
Total	$702,303	$278,591	$177,076

All material assets are located in the United States of America.

14. Subsequent Events

Preferred Stock Dividend

On December 12, 2013, the Company's board of directors approved the declaration of a dividend payable to holders of the preferred stock. The declared dividend equaled $10 per share of preferred stock as specified in the Certificate of Designation of the preferred stock. The total declared dividend equaled $0.7 million and was paid on January 15, 2014.

Pending Acquisition of Pacer International

On January 5, 2014, XPO entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Pacer International, Inc. ("Pacer"), a Tennessee corporation, and Acquisition Sub, Inc., a Tennessee corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of XPO (the "Merger Subsidiary"), providing for the acquisition of Pacer by XPO. Pursuant to the terms of Merger Agreement, Merger Subsidiary will be merged with and into Pacer (the "Merger"), with Pacer continuing as the surviving corporation and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of XPO.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement and subject to the conditions thereof, at the effective time of the Merger, each outstanding share of common stock of Pacer, par value $0.01 per share (the "Pacer Common Stock"), other than shares of Pacer Common Stock held by Pacer, XPO, Merger Subsidiary or their respective subsidiaries, will be converted into the right to receive (1) $6.00 in cash and (2) subject to the limitations in the following sentence, a fraction (the "Exchange Ratio") of a share of XPO common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "XPO Common Stock"), equal to $3.00 divided by the volume-weighted average price per share of XPO Common Stock for the last 10 trading days prior to the closing date (such average, the "VWAP," and, such cash and stock consideration together, the "Merger Consideration"). For the purpose of calculating the Exchange Ratio, the VWAP may not be less than $23.12 per share or greater than $32.94 per share. If the VWAP for purposes of the Exchange Ratio calculation is less than or equal to $23.12 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will be fixed at 0.1298 of a share of XPO Common Stock. If the VWAP for purposes of the Exchange Ratio calculation is greater than or equal to $32.94 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will be fixed at 0.0911 of a share of XPO Common Stock.

The completion of the Merger is subject to customary closing conditions, including approval of the Merger by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Pacer common stock. XPO's and Merger Subsidiary's obligations to consummate the Merger are not subject to any condition related to the availability of financing.

Conversions of Convertible Senior Notes

On January 21, 2014 and February 18, 2014, the Company issued an aggregate of 795,814 shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Common Stock"), to certain holders of the

Company's 4.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Notes") in connection with the conversion of $13.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. These transactions represented induced conversions pursuant to which the Company paid the holder a market-based premium in cash. The negotiated market-based premiums, in addition to the difference between the current fair value and the book value of the Notes, will be reflected in interest expense in the first quarter of 2014. The number of shares of common stock issued in the foregoing transactions equals the number of shares of common stock presently issuable to holders of the Notes upon conversion under the original terms of the Notes.

Common Stock Offering

On February 5, 2014, the Company closed a registered underwritten public offering of 15,000,000 shares of common stock, and on February 11, 2014 we closed as part of the same public offering the sale of an additional 2,250,000 shares as a result of the full exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, in each case at a price of $25.00 per share (together, the "February 2014 Offering"). The Company received $413.3 million in net proceeds from the February 2014 Offering after underwriting discounts and expenses.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1 *‡	Investment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011, by and among Jacobs Private Equity, LLC (“JPE”), each of the other investors party thereto and the registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 14, 2011 (the “June 2011 Form 8-K”)).
2.2 *‡	Share Purchase Agreement dated August 3, 2012 among XPO Logistics Canada Inc., 1272387 Ontario Inc. and 1272393 Ontario Inc., and Keith Matthews and Geoff Bennett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012).
2.3 *‡	Asset Purchase Agreement dated August 3, 2012 among XPO Logistics, LLC, Kelron Distribution Systems (Cleveland) LLC, and Keith Matthews and Geoff Bennett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012).
2.4 *	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 24, 2012, by and among XPO Logistics, Inc., XPO Logistics, LLC, Turbo Logistics, Inc., Turbo Dedicated, Inc., Ozburn-Hessey Logistics, LLC, and OHH Acquisition Corporation (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 24, 2012).
2.5 *	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 12, 2013, by and among 3PD Holding, Inc., Logistics Holding Company Limited, Mr. Karl Meyer, Karl Frederick Meyer 2008 Irrevocable Trust II, Mr. Randall Meyer, Mr. Daron Pair, Mr. James J. Martell and XPO Logistics, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 12, 2013).
2.6 *	Amendment No. 1 dated August 14, 2013 to Stock Purchase Agreement dated July 12, 2013 by and among the Company, 3PD, Logistics Holding Company Limited, Mr. Karl Meyer, Karl Frederick Meyer 2008 Irrevocable Trust II, Mr. Randall Meyer, Mr. Daron Pair and Mr. James J. Martell (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 15, 2013).
3.1 *	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, dated May 17, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007).
3.2 *	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, dated May 31, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 7, 2006).
3.3 *	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, dated June 20, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007 (the “June 2007 Form 10-Q”)).
3.4 *	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, dated September 1, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 6, 2011 (the “September 2011 Form 8-K”)).
3.5 *	2nd Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant, dated August 30, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated September 14, 2007).
4.1 *	Certificate of Designation of Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock of the registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the September 2011 Form 8-K).

Exhibit Number	Description
4.2 *	Form of Warrant Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the September 2011 Form 8-K).
4.3 *	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 2, 2011, by and among JPE, each of the other holders and designated secured lenders party thereto and the registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of the September 2011 Form 8-K).
4.4 *	Senior Indenture dated as of September 26, 2012 between XPO Logistics, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2012 (the "September 2012 Form 8-K").
4.5 *	First Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 26, 2012 between XPO Logistics, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, supplementing the Senior Indenture dated as of September 26, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the September 2012 Form 8-K).
4.6 *	Form of Indenture for Senior Debt Securities between the Company and one or more banking institutions to be qualified as Trustee pursuant to Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3, registration statement no. 333-188848, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2013 (the "May 2013 Form S-3")).
4.7 *	Form of Indenture for subordinated Debt Securities between the Company and one or more banking institutions to be qualified as Trustee pursuant to Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the registrant's May 2013 Form S-3).
10.1 +*	Amended and Restated 2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to XPO Logistics, Inc.'s definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2012).
10.2 +*	2001 Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 dated May 20, 2010).
10.3 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and Bradley S. Jacobs, dated November 21, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 21, 2011).
10.4 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and M. Sean Fernandez, dated October 13, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 7, 2011).
10.5 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and John D. Welch, dated January 1, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated March 22, 2011).
10.6 +*	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement between the registrant and John D. Welch, dated July 18, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 22, 2011).
10.7 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and Scott B. Malat, dated September 20, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2011 (the "September 2011 Form 10-Q")).
10.8 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and Gregory W. Ritter, dated October 5, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.9 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and Mario Harik, dated October 10, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.10 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and Gordon Devens, dated October 31, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.11 +*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Service-Vesting) (2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.12 +*	Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.13 +*	Form of Option Award Agreement (2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.14 +*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.15 +*	Form of Option Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (2011 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.16 +*	Form of Option Award Agreement (2001 Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan) (grants from June 2011 through September 2011) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.17 +*	Form of Option Award Agreement (2001 Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan) (grants through May 2011) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.18 *	Revolving and Term Loan Agreement dated January 31, 2008 among National City Bank, Express-1 Expedited Solutions, Inc., Express 1, Inc., Express-1 Dedicated, Inc., Concert Group Logistics, Inc. and Bounce Logistics, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012).
10.19 *	Amendment to Revolving and Term Loan Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 31, 2010 (the "March 2010 Form 8-K")).
10.20 *	Second Amendment to Revolving and Term Loan Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 31, 2011).
10.21 *	Commercial Term Note (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the March 2010 Form 8-K).
10.22 *	Commercial Revolving Note (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 31, 2011).
10.23 +*	Employment Agreement between the registrant and John J. Hardig, dated February 3, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated on February 7, 2012).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24 *	Revolving Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of October 18, 2013, by and among XPO Logistics, Inc. and certain subsidiaries, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch as Lenders, and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Administrative Agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 18, 2013).
14 *	Senior Officer Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 20, 2012).
21	Subsidiaries of the registrant.
23	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, with respect to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.
31.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, with respect to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.
32.1ł	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, with respect to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.
32.2ł	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, with respect to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.
101.INS †	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH †	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
101.CAL †	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
101.DEF †	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.
101.LAB †	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
101.PRE †	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.

* Incorporated by reference.

\+ This exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

This exhibit will not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act (15 U.S.C. 78r), or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. Such exhibit will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.

‡ The schedules to this agreement have been omitted from this filing pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant will furnish supplementally a copy of any such omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.

† Pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, these interactive data files are deemed not filed or part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, are deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Act of 1934 and otherwise are not subject liability under those sections.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Bradley S. Jacobs
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,
XPO Logistics, Inc.

G. Chris Andersen
Founder and Managing Partner,
G.C. Andersen Partners, LLC

Michael G. Jesselson
President,
Jesselson Capital Corporation

Adrian P. Kingshott
Chief Executive Officer, AdSon LLC;
Senior Advisor to
Headwaters Merchant Bank

James J. Martell
Independent Operating Executive,
Welsh, Carson, Anderson & Stowe

Jason D. Papastavrou
Founder and Chief Investment Officer,
ARIS Capital Management, LLC
Co-founder,
Empiric Asset Management, LLC

Oren G. Shaffer
Vice Chairman and Chief Financial
Officer (retired), Qwest Communications
International, Inc.

CORPORATE EXECUTIVE OFFICE:

Five Greenwich Office Park
Greenwich, Connecticut 06831
Tel. (855) 976-4636

FINANCIAL AND OTHER COMPANY INFORMATION:

Copies of XPO Logistics, Inc.'s financial information such as the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K as filed with the SEC, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and Proxy Statement are available at the Company's website at *www.xpologistics.com* or by contacting "Investor Relations" at our corporate executive office address.

ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS:

The Annual Meeting of Stockholders will be held on May 27, 2014 at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time (EDT), at the Marriott Hotel & Spa, located at 243 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901.

TRANSFER AGENT:

Computershare Investor Services, LLC
Tel. (877) 581-5548

www.computershare.com/investor

Mailing address - courier:
211 Quality Circle, Suite 210
College Station, TX 77845

Mailing address - regular mail:
P.O. Box 30170
College Station, TX 77842-3170

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM:

KPMG LLP, Chicago, IL

COMMON STOCK:

The company's common stock is traded on NYSE under the symbol "XPO."

As of April 4, 2014, there were 388 stockholders of record.

XPO Logistics

www.xpologistics.com